

SysWorks

Object Model Glossary

Order Number SWRK-OMG-35

August 2009

This manual provides a glossary of the object model used by SysWorks™.

Revision/Update Information: This manual supercedes the SysWorks™ V3.4-1 Object Model Glossary

Operation System and Version: OpenVMS VAX V7.2 or higher;
OpenVMS Alpha V7.2 or higher;
DECwindows/Motif V1.2-3 or higher

Software Version: SysWorks™ V3.5

© Corpita Pty Ltd 1987 - 2009.

All Rights Reserved.

Printed in Australia

The following are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation: ACMS, ALL-IN-1, AXP, BASIC, Bookreader, CDA, CI, DATATRIEVE, DBMS, DDIF, DEC, DEC ACCESSWORKS, DEC Ada, DEC C, DEC Fortran, DEC Pascal, DECdecision, DECdesign, DECdirect, DECdns, DECdocument, DECdtm, DECforms, DECimage, DECintact, DECmigrate, DECnet, DECnet/OSI, DECset, DECsupport, DECTp, DECwindows, Digital, DTIF, EDT, HSC, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, MicroVAX II, MSCP, OpenVMS, OpenVMS Cluster, RA, StorageWorks, TA, TMSCP, TURBOchannel, ULTRIX, VAX, VAX C, VAX MACRO, VAX-11/780, VAXcluster, VAXELN, VAXft, VAXstation, VIDA, VMS, VMScluster, VT100, and the DIGITAL logo.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Motif is a registered trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Oracle CDD/Repository, Oracle CODASYL DBMS, Oracle Expert, Oracle Rally, Oracle Rdb, Oracle Trace and Rdb7 are trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

OSI is a registered trademark of CA Management, Inc

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

This document was prepared using DECdocument V3.3.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments	vii
Preface	ix
1 Introduction	
1.1 Classifications	1-1
1.1.1 Primary Meta objects	1-1
1.1.2 Compound Meta objects	1-1
1.1.3 Class Meta objects	1-1
1.2 Meta objects by Group	1-1
1.3 Primary and Compound Meta objects	1-2
1.4 Generic and Inheritor Meta objects	1-2
1.5 Normalisation Meta objects	1-3
2 Meta Classes	
2.1 Account_ID_Format	2-1
2.2 Addr_Building	2-2
2.3 Addr_Corner_Inst	2-2
2.4 Addr_Prop_Instance	2-3
2.5 Addr_Subprop_Inst	2-4
2.6 Addr_Subprop_Type	2-5
2.7 Addr_Usage_Type	2-6
2.8 Application	2-7
2.9 Appl_Class	2-8
2.10 Appl_Dir	2-9
2.11 Appl_Env	2-9
2.12 Appl_Envr_Class	2-11
2.13 Appl_Envr_Class_User	2-12
2.14 Appl_Envr_Clus	2-13
2.15 Appl_Envr_Directory	2-13
2.16 Appl_Envr_User	2-14
2.17 Appl_Vrsn	2-15
2.18 Appl_Vrsn_Class	2-15
2.19 Appl_Vrsn_Dir	2-16
2.20 Architecture	2-17
2.21 Base	2-17
2.22 Batch_Queue	2-18
2.23 Billing_Model	2-19
2.24 Business	2-20
2.25 Business_ReIn	2-21

2.26	Business_ReIn_Type	2-22
2.27	Calendar_Day	2-22
2.28	Charging_Class	2-23
2.29	Charging_Item	2-24
2.30	Charging_Item_Type	2-25
2.31	Charging_Model	2-25
2.32	Charging_Rates	2-26
2.33	Cluster	2-27
2.34	Comm_Family	2-28
2.35	Comm_Service	2-29
2.36	Comm_Usage_Type	2-29
2.37	Comm_Value	2-30
2.38	Comm_Value_Format	2-31
2.39	Comm_Value_Type	2-32
2.40	Computer_Node	2-33
2.41	Computer_Node_Env	2-34
2.42	Computer_System	2-35
2.43	Computer_Type	2-35
2.44	Context_Config_Item	2-36
2.45	Counter_Block	2-37
2.46	Country	2-37
2.47	Country_Postcode	2-38
2.48	Country_Zone	2-39
2.49	Currency	2-40
2.50	Currency_Unit	2-41
2.51	Customer	2-42
2.52	Customer_Status	2-43
2.53	Cust_Billing_Period	2-43
2.54	Cust_Payment_Type	2-44
2.55	DECnet_Address	2-45
2.56	Directory_Profile	2-46
2.57	Disk_Device	2-47
2.58	Disk_Device_Type	2-48
2.59	Disk_Mechanism	2-49
2.60	Disk_Media	2-50
2.61	Disk_Media_Format	2-50
2.62	Disk_Media_Type	2-51
2.63	Disk_Volume	2-52
2.64	Document_Format	2-53
2.65	Document_Header	2-54
2.66	Document_Type	2-55
2.67	Document_Version	2-56
2.68	Document_Vrsn_Format	2-56
2.69	Email_List	2-57
2.70	Email_List_Type	2-58
2.71	Employee	2-59
2.72	Environment	2-59
2.73	Environment_Type	2-61
2.74	Equipment	2-62
2.75	Equip_Class	2-64
2.76	Equip_Type	2-65
2.77	Ethernet_Address	2-66
2.78	File_Class	2-66
2.79	File_Format	2-67
2.80	File_Spec_Type	2-68

2.81	Frequency	2-69
2.82	Function	2-69
2.83	Group	2-70
2.84	Group_Class	2-72
2.85	Group_Class_User	2-73
2.86	Group_Clus	2-73
2.87	Group_Dir	2-74
2.88	Group_User	2-75
2.89	Household_Type	2-75
2.90	Individual_Title	2-76
2.91	Internet_Domain	2-77
2.92	Internet_Domain_Type	2-78
2.93	Internet_Handle	2-78
2.94	Internet_Host	2-79
2.95	Internet_Network	2-80
2.96	Internet_Site	2-81
2.97	Internet_Service	2-81
2.98	Internet_Subsite	2-82
2.99	Interval	2-83
2.100	IP4_Address	2-84
2.101	IP4_Port	2-85
2.102	IP4_Subnet	2-85
2.103	License	2-86
2.104	Locality	2-87
2.105	Locality_Name	2-88
2.106	Location	2-89
2.107	Location_Type	2-90
2.108	Logical_Disk	2-92
2.109	Logical_Sub_Disk	2-93
2.110	Mailpoint_Instance	2-94
2.111	Mailpoint_Type	2-95
2.112	Measurement_Class	2-96
2.113	Measurement_Type	2-96
2.114	Measurement_Unit	2-97
2.115	Member	2-98
2.116	Member_Address	2-99
2.117	Member_Category	2-100
2.118	Member_Comm_Value	2-100
2.119	Member_Relationship	2-101
2.120	Member_ReIn_Type	2-102
2.121	Member_Type	2-103
2.122	Meta_Association	2-104
2.123	Meta_Association_Type	2-105
2.124	Meta_Class	2-105
2.125	Meta_Class_Implementation	2-106
2.126	Meta_Class_Type	2-107
2.127	Meta_Method	2-108
2.128	Meta_Method_Mechanism	2-109
2.129	Meta_Operation	2-109
2.130	Meta_Package	2-110
2.131	Meta_Package_Type	2-111
2.132	Meta_Property	2-112
2.133	Meta_Property_Type	2-113
2.134	Meta_Scope	2-113
2.135	Meta_Scope_Type	2-114

2.136	Mime_Class	2-115
2.137	Mime_Type	2-116
2.138	Named_Image	2-116
2.139	Named_Script	2-117
2.140	Named_Variable	2-118
2.141	Name_Model	2-119
2.142	Network	2-121
2.143	Network_Family	2-121
2.144	Network_Level	2-122
2.145	Network_Node	2-122
2.146	Network_Node_Class	2-124
2.147	Network_Node_Type	2-124
2.148	Network_Transport	2-125
2.149	Notice	2-126
2.150	OpenVMS_Device_Type	2-126
2.151	OpenVMS_Username	2-127
2.152	OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node	2-128
2.153	Oper_Sys	2-129
2.154	PAK	2-130
2.155	Payment_Type	2-130
2.156	Platform	2-131
2.157	Printer	2-132
2.158	Printer_Type	2-133
2.159	Print_Form	2-134
2.160	Print_Stock	2-135
2.161	Privacy_Question	2-136
2.162	Product	2-136
2.163	Product_Vrsn	2-137
2.164	Resource_Session	2-138
2.165	Resource_Session_Part	2-138
2.166	Resource_Session_Type	2-139
2.167	Saveset	2-140
2.168	Saveset_Format	2-140
2.169	Saveset_Instance	2-141
2.170	Security_Action	2-142
2.171	Security_Check	2-143
2.172	Security_Domain	2-144
2.173	Security_Model	2-144
2.174	Security_Privilege	2-145
2.175	Site	2-146
2.176	SMTP_Address	2-147
2.177	Startup_Phase	2-147
2.178	Startup_Procedure	2-149
2.179	Storage_Area	2-149
2.180	Structure	2-150
2.181	Subledger_Type	2-151
2.182	Sublocality	2-151
2.183	Supplier	2-152
2.184	System_Job	2-153
2.185	System_User_Class	2-154
2.186	Tape_Device	2-156
2.187	Tape_Device_Type	2-157
2.188	Tape_Media	2-158
2.189	Tape_Media_Type	2-159
2.190	Tape_Pool	2-159

2.191	Tape_Volume	2-160
2.192	Telephone_Area_Code	2-161
2.193	Telephone_Number	2-162
2.194	Terminal	2-163
2.195	Term_Serv	2-164
2.196	Term_Serv_Type	2-164
2.197	Term_Type	2-165
2.198	Thrhfr_Instance	2-166
2.199	Thrhfr_Name	2-167
2.200	Thrhfr_Suffix	2-168
2.201	Thrhfr_Type	2-169
2.202	Tuning_Domain	2-169
2.203	UNIX_Username	2-170
2.204	UNIX_Username_Computer_Node	2-171
2.205	User	2-172
2.206	User_Cluster	2-173
2.207	User_Status	2-174
2.208	Variable_Type	2-174
2.209	Whois_Server	2-175

3 Meta Operations

3.1	Add	3-1
3.2	Archive	3-4
3.3	Backup	3-5
3.4	Boot	3-5
3.5	Build	3-5
3.6	Compare	3-6
3.7	Create	3-6
3.8	Define	3-7
3.9	Deinstall	3-7
3.10	Delete	3-7
3.11	Develop	3-8
3.12	Dismount	3-8
3.13	Execute	3-9
3.14	Grant	3-9
3.15	Install	3-9
3.16	Maintain	3-10
3.17	Modify	3-10
3.18	Mount	3-14
3.19	Move	3-14
3.20	Receive	3-14
3.21	Recover	3-17
3.22	Remove	3-18
3.23	Rename	3-21
3.24	Report	3-22
3.25	Request	3-26
3.26	Restore	3-29
3.27	Resume	3-29
3.28	Revoke	3-29
3.29	Secure	3-30
3.30	Set_Password	3-30
3.31	Shutdown	3-30
3.32	Split	3-31

3.33	Start	3-31
3.34	Stop	3-32
3.35	Suspend	3-32
3.36	Trial	3-32

4 Meta Property Types

4.1	Class	4-1
4.2	Code	4-4
4.3	Date	4-5
4.4	Device	4-6
4.5	File_Spec	4-6
4.6	Flag	4-6
4.7	Number	4-7
4.8	Text	4-8
4.9	Timestamp	4-9

5 Meta Properties

5.1	Abbreviation_Allowed	5-1
5.2	ABN	5-1
5.3	Account_ID	5-2
5.4	Account_ID_Format	5-2
5.5	ACL	5-2
5.6	ACN	5-3
5.7	Address_Number	5-3
5.8	Address_Property_Name	5-3
5.9	Addr_Building	5-4
5.10	Addr_Corner_Inst	5-4
5.11	Addr_Prop_Instance	5-4
5.12	Addr_Subprop_Inst	5-5
5.13	Addr_Subprop_Type	5-5
5.14	Addr_Usage_Type	5-5
5.15	Administrative_Internet_Handle	5-6
5.16	Alignment_Interval	5-6
5.17	Alternative_Logical_Name	5-7
5.18	Ambiguous_Name_Qualification	5-7
5.19	Application	5-7
5.20	Appl_Class	5-8
5.21	Appl_Env	5-8
5.22	Appl_Envr_Class	5-8
5.23	Appl_Envr_Class_User	5-9
5.24	Appl_Envr_User	5-9
5.25	Appl_Vrsn	5-9
5.26	ARBN	5-10
5.27	Architecture	5-10
5.28	Arguments	5-11
5.29	Availability_Level	5-11
5.30	Billing_Model	5-12
5.31	Block_Size	5-12
5.32	Business	5-12
5.33	Business_A	5-13
5.34	Business_B	5-13
5.35	Business_Reg_No	5-13

5.36	Business_ReIn	5-14
5.37	Business_ReIn_Type	5-14
5.38	Card_Expiry_Date_Flag	5-14
5.39	Change_UIC	5-15
5.40	Characters	5-15
5.41	Chargable_Or_Not	5-15
5.42	Charge_Point	5-16
5.43	Charge_Value	5-16
5.44	Charging_Class	5-17
5.45	Charging_Item_Type	5-17
5.46	Charging_Model	5-17
5.47	Charging_Rates	5-18
5.48	Checksum	5-18
5.49	Class	5-18
5.50	Meta_Association_Type	5-19
5.51	Cluster	5-19
5.52	Clusterable	5-19
5.53	CMS_Variant_Required	5-20
5.54	Component_Or_Usable_Flag	5-20
5.55	Comment	5-20
5.56	Comm_Family	5-21
5.57	Comm_Service	5-21
5.58	Comm_Usage	5-22
5.59	Comm_Value	5-22
5.60	Comm_Value_Format	5-22
5.61	Comm_Value_Type	5-23
5.62	Computer_Node	5-23
5.63	Computer_Node_List	5-24
5.64	Computer_Node_Management_Level	5-24
5.65	Computer_System	5-24
5.66	Computer_Type	5-25
5.67	Country	5-25
5.68	Country_Adjective	5-25
5.69	Country_Postcode	5-26
5.70	Country_Zone	5-26
5.71	Currency	5-26
5.72	Currency_Unit	5-27
5.73	Customer	5-27
5.74	Cust_Billing_Period	5-28
5.75	Cust_Payment_Type	5-28
5.76	Customer_Status	5-28
5.77	Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node	5-29
5.78	Command	5-29
5.79	Compression_Flag	5-29
5.80	Connection_Type	5-30
5.81	Creation_Date	5-30
5.82	DECnet_Address_Number	5-30
5.83	Date	5-31
5.84	Date_Check_Days	5-31
5.85	Date_Of_Birth	5-32
5.86	Default_Directory_Codes	5-32
5.87	Default_Privileges	5-32
5.88	Description	5-33
5.89	Description_A	5-35
5.90	Description_B	5-36

5.91	Description_With_Gst	5-36
5.92	Developer_Scope	5-37
5.93	Device_Control_Library	5-37
5.94	Device_Name	5-37
5.95	Device_Qualifiers	5-38
5.96	OpenVMS_Device_Type	5-38
5.97	Directory_Code	5-38
5.98	Disk_Access_Code	5-39
5.99	Disk_Device	5-39
5.100	Disk_Device_Type	5-39
5.101	Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag	5-40
5.102	Disk_Mechanism	5-40
5.103	Disk_Media	5-41
5.104	Disk_Media_Type	5-41
5.105	Disk_Quota_Fill_Level	5-41
5.106	Disk_Quotas	5-42
5.107	Disk_Volume	5-42
5.108	Disk_Is_Controllable	5-42
5.109	Disk_Volume_Warning_Level	5-43
5.110	Display_Name	5-43
5.111	Division	5-44
5.112	Document_Format	5-45
5.113	Document_Header	5-45
5.114	Document_Type	5-46
5.115	Document_Version	5-46
5.116	Document_Vrsn_Format	5-46
5.117	Email_List	5-47
5.118	Email_List_Type	5-47
5.119	Employee	5-47
5.120	Environment	5-48
5.121	Environment_Type	5-48
5.122	Equip_Class	5-48
5.123	Equip_Type	5-49
5.124	Equipment	5-49
5.125	Ethernet_Address	5-50
5.126	Execution_Technique	5-50
5.127	Expiry_Date	5-50
5.128	File	5-51
5.129	File_Class	5-51
5.130	File_Format	5-52
5.131	File_Spec_Type	5-52
5.132	Finishing_Date	5-52
5.133	Finishing_Timestamp	5-53
5.134	First_Name	5-53
5.135	Forward_Link_To_Child	5-53
5.136	Forward_Management_Level	5-54
5.137	Format	5-54
5.138	Format_1	5-55
5.139	Format_2	5-55
5.140	Format_3	5-55
5.141	Forward_To_Master_Flag	5-56
5.142	Frequency	5-56
5.143	Frequency_Interval	5-56
5.144	Generic_Member_Allowed	5-57
5.145	Generic_Member_Name	5-57

5.146	Group	5-58
5.147	Group_User	5-58
5.148	Group_Class	5-58
5.149	Group_Class_User	5-59
5.150	Has_Customers_Flag	5-59
5.151	Has_Supplier_Flag	5-59
5.152	Highest_Number_Useable	5-60
5.153	Identifier_Name_List	5-60
5.154	Identifier_Value	5-60
5.155	Implied_Associations	5-61
5.156	Installation_Level	5-61
5.157	Implementation_Code	5-62
5.158	Initials	5-62
5.159	Instantiation_Model	5-62
5.160	Internet_Domain	5-63
5.161	Internet_Domain_Type	5-63
5.162	Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix	5-64
5.163	Internet_Handle	5-64
5.164	Internet_Host	5-64
5.165	Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix	5-65
5.166	Internet_Network	5-65
5.167	Internet_Registry_Key	5-66
5.168	Internet_Network_Size	5-66
5.169	Internet_Service	5-66
5.170	Internet_Site	5-67
5.171	Internet_Subsite	5-67
5.172	Interval	5-67
5.173	IP4_Address	5-68
5.174	IP4_Port	5-68
5.175	IP4_Subnet	5-68
5.176	Job_Limit	5-69
5.177	LAT_Identification	5-69
5.178	Last_Number_Used	5-69
5.179	Last_Cust_Billing_Period	5-70
5.180	License	5-70
5.181	Locality	5-70
5.182	Locality_Name	5-71
5.183	Location	5-71
5.184	Location_Type	5-72
5.185	Logical_Disk	5-72
5.186	Logical_Name	5-73
5.187	Login_Command_Procedure	5-73
5.188	Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag	5-73
5.189	Login_Limit	5-74
5.190	Lower_Management_Level	5-74
5.191	Lowest_Number_Useable	5-74
5.192	Management_Scope	5-75
5.193	Mailpoint_Instance	5-75
5.194	Mailpoint_Type	5-75
5.195	Managable	5-76
5.196	Measurement_Class	5-76
5.197	Measurement_Type	5-76
5.198	Measurement_Unit	5-77
5.199	Member	5-77
5.200	Member_A	5-78

5.201	Member_B	5-78
5.202	Member_Tech	5-78
5.203	Additional_Address	5-79
5.204	Member_Address	5-79
5.205	Member_Comm_Value	5-79
5.206	Member_Formal_Address	5-80
5.207	Household_Type	5-80
5.208	Member_Relationship	5-80
5.209	Member_Relationship_B	5-81
5.210	Member_ReIn_Type	5-81
5.211	Member_Type	5-81
5.212	Member_Type_Prefix	5-82
5.213	Meta_Operation	5-82
5.214	Message_File	5-83
5.215	Meta_Class	5-83
5.216	Meta_Class_A	5-83
5.217	Meta_Class_B	5-84
5.218	Meta_Class_Impl	5-84
5.219	Meta_Class_Type	5-85
5.220	Meta_Method_Mechanism	5-85
5.221	Meta_Package	5-85
5.222	Meta_Package_Type	5-86
5.223	Middle_Name	5-86
5.224	Multi_Architecture	5-86
5.225	Mime_Class	5-87
5.226	Mime_Type	5-87
5.227	Name	5-87
5.228	Name_Key	5-88
5.229	Named_Image	5-88
5.230	Named_Script	5-88
5.231	Name_Model	5-89
5.232	Network	5-89
5.233	Network_Family	5-89
5.234	Network_Transport	5-90
5.235	Node	5-90
5.236	Node_Class	5-91
5.237	Node_Type	5-91
5.238	Number_Of_Ports	5-91
5.239	Number_Used	5-92
5.240	Meta_Scope	5-92
5.241	Meta_Scope_Type	5-92
5.242	Object_State	5-93
5.243	Occlusion_Level	5-93
5.244	OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags	5-93
5.245	OpenVMS_Group	5-94
5.246	OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root	5-94
5.247	OpenVMS_Quotas	5-94
5.248	OpenVMS_UIC	5-95
5.249	OpenVMS_Username	5-95
5.250	Oper_Sys	5-96
5.251	Operator_Console	5-96
5.252	Organization	5-96
5.253	Other_Qualifiers	5-97
5.254	PAK_Activity	5-97
5.255	PAK_Availability	5-97

5.256	PAK_Options	5-98
5.257	PAK_Units	5-98
5.258	Password	5-98
5.259	Payment_Type	5-99
5.260	Permanent	5-99
5.261	Position	5-100
5.262	Postcode_For_Business_Flag	5-100
5.263	Print_Form_Number	5-100
5.264	Print_Form_Qualifiers	5-101
5.265	Print_Stock	5-101
5.266	Printer	5-101
5.267	Printer_Cpnd_Name	5-102
5.268	Printer_Type	5-102
5.269	Privacy_Answer	5-102
5.270	Privacy_Question	5-103
5.271	Privileges	5-103
5.272	Product_Uses_License	5-104
5.273	Meta_Property_Type	5-104
5.274	Queue_Qualifiers	5-104
5.275	Range_Or_Not	5-105
5.276	Release_Date	5-105
5.277	Required_Identifier	5-105
5.278	Resource_Session	5-106
5.279	Resource_Session_Part	5-106
5.280	Resource_Session_Type	5-106
5.281	Salutation	5-107
5.282	Saveset	5-107
5.283	Saveset_Format	5-107
5.284	Saveset_Instance	5-108
5.285	Security_Action	5-108
5.286	Security_Check	5-108
5.287	Security_Domain	5-109
5.288	Security_Model	5-109
5.289	Security_Privilege	5-110
5.290	Sequence_Number	5-110
5.291	Serial_Number	5-110
5.292	Session_ID	5-111
5.293	Sequence_Number_Format	5-111
5.294	Session_Sequence	5-111
5.295	Short_Environment_Type_Code	5-112
5.296	Site	5-112
5.297	SMTP_Address	5-112
5.298	Standard_Code	5-113
5.299	Standard_Symbol	5-113
5.300	Starting_Date	5-113
5.301	Starting_Timestamp	5-114
5.302	Startup_Phase	5-114
5.303	Startup_Procedure	5-115
5.304	Storage_Area	5-115
5.305	Structure	5-115
5.306	Subledger_Type	5-116
5.307	Sublocality	5-116
5.308	Suffix	5-116
5.309	Supplier	5-117
5.310	Surname	5-117

5.311	Tape_Device_Type	5-117
5.312	Tape_Label_Prefix	5-118
5.313	Tape_Media_Type	5-118
5.314	Tape_Pool	5-119
5.315	Tape_Volume	5-119
5.316	Tax_File_Number	5-119
5.317	Technical_Internet_Handle	5-120
5.318	Telephone_Area_Code	5-120
5.319	Telephone_Country_Code	5-120
5.320	Telephone_Number	5-121
5.321	Term_Serv	5-121
5.322	Term_Serv_Type	5-121
5.323	Term_Type	5-122
5.324	Terminal_Server_Port_Name	5-122
5.325	The_Prefix_Flag	5-122
5.326	Thrhfr_Instance	5-123
5.327	Thrhfr_Instance_A	5-123
5.328	Thrhfr_Instance_B	5-123
5.329	Thrhfr_Name	5-124
5.330	Thrhfr_Suffix	5-124
5.331	Thrhfr_Type	5-124
5.332	Timestamp	5-125
5.333	Title	5-125
5.334	Tuning_Domain	5-126
5.335	UNIX_Group_ID	5-126
5.336	UNIX_User_ID	5-126
5.337	UNIX_File_Path	5-127
5.338	UNIX_Username	5-127
5.339	Upper_Management_Level	5-127
5.340	Usage_Code	5-128
5.341	Use_Given_Name_Flag	5-128
5.342	User	5-128
5.343	User_Status	5-129
5.344	Value	5-129
5.345	Variable_Type	5-130
5.346	Variant_Development	5-130
5.347	Verify	5-130
5.348	Version	5-131
5.349	Whois_Server	5-131

6 Security Models

6.1	APPL_ENVR_MANAGER	6-1
6.2	APPLICATION_MANAGER	6-1
6.3	GROUP_MANAGER	6-2
6.4	INTERNAL	6-2
6.5	OPERATOR	6-3
6.6	PRINTER_ADMIN	6-3
6.7	REMOTE_MASTER	6-4
6.8	REMOTE_SLAVE	6-4
6.9	SUMMARY	6-4
6.10	SYSTEM_MANAGER	6-5
6.11	SYSTEM_MANAGER_MASTER	6-5
6.12	USER_ADMIN	6-6

6.13	USER_ADMIN_MASTER.....	6-6
------	------------------------	-----

7 Variable Types

7.1	CODE.....	7-1
7.2	DELTA_TIME	7-1
7.3	FLAG	7-2
7.4	NUMBER.....	7-2
7.5	TEMPLATE	7-3
7.6	TEXT	7-3
7.7	VERSION.....	7-4

Index

Tables

1-1	Meta object Groups	1-1
1-2	Primary and Compound Meta objects	1-2
1-3	Meta object Inheritance	1-2
1-4	Normalising Meta objects.....	1-3
2-1	Standard Application User Classes	2-9
2-2	Typical Environments	2-61
2-3	Environment Type Usage.....	2-62
2-4	Location Types	2-91
2-5	Name Modesl	2-120

Send Us Your Comments

We welcome your comments on this manual or any SysWorks manual. If you have suggestions for improvements or find any errors, please indicate the chapter, section and page number (if available). Your input is valuable in improving future releases of our documentation.

You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- **Email**—<http://www.sysworks.com.au/contact.php>
- **Phone**—+61 (03) 9411 4411
- **FAX** —+61 (03) 9411 4499
- **Postal service**

SysWorks
Corpita Pty Ltd
15 Bedford Street
Collingwood VIC 3066
Australia

Preface

This manual provides a glossary of the object model used by SysWorks™.

Intended Audience

This manual is intended for SysWorks™ users who have a working knowledge of object oriented modelling and who wish to understand the models underlying SysWorks™.

Conventions

The following conventions are used in this document:

Conventions	Description
<code>Ctrl/X</code>	A sequence such as <code>Ctrl/X</code> indicates that you must hold down the key labeled <code>Ctrl</code> while you press another key or a pointing device button.
<code>[]</code>	In format descriptions, brackets indicate that whatever is enclosed is optional; you can select none, one or all of the choices. In system prompts indicates the default value which will be assumed if the Return key is pressed without first entering a value.
<code>{}</code>	In format descriptions, braces surround a required choice of options; you must choose one of the options listed.
<code> </code>	In format descriptions, vertical bars separate the options. If the options are enclosed in brackets (i.e. <code>[]</code>) you can select none, one or all of the choices. If the options are enclosed in braces (i.e. <code>{}</code>) you must choose one of the options listed.
<code>()</code>	In system prompts, parenthesis indicate the list of values one of which may be entered. The values are separated by a forward slash "/"
<code>...</code>	An elipsis indicates that a value within a range may be chosen or a syntax repeated. A range may be indicated by a pair of end values, or an end value and an end keyword. For example <code>Disk quota (0..unlimited)</code> indicates that the keyword <code>unlimited</code> may be used to represent the highest possible disk quota.
<i>italic text</i>	Italicized words and letters indicate that you should substitute a word or value of your choice.
UPPERCASE TEXT	Uppercase letters indicate the name of a command or routine.
<code>monospace text</code>	Normal monospace text indicates system prompts and output.
<code>bold monospace text</code>	Bold monospace text indicates user responses to system prompts.
<i><code>bold monospace italic text</code></i>	Bold monospace italic text indicates user responses to system prompts which need appropriate value substitution.

Conventions	Description
mouse	The term <i>mouse</i> is used to refer to any pointing device such as a mouse, a puck or a stylus.
MB1, MB2, MB3	MB1 indicates the left mouse button, MB2 indicates the middle mouse button, and MB3 indicates the right mouse button. (The buttons can be redefined by the user.)

Unless otherwise noted, all numeric values are represented in decimal notation.

This chapter provides an introduction to the models used by SysWorks™.

See Chapter 2 for more details on specific meta classes. See Chapter 3 for more details about meta operations or jobs which can be sent to or executed for meta objects. See Chapter 5 for more details on meta properties.

1.1 Classifications

This section highlights some of the classifications of meta objects.

1.1.1 Primary Meta objects

Primary meta objects describe something tangible such as a person, computer or software package.

1.1.2 Compound Meta objects

Compound meta objects are formed by having two or more primary (or other compound) meta objects as parents. For example a user cluster meta object describes a user on a specific cluster.

1.1.3 Class Meta objects

Class meta objects are used to provide common meta properties for primary system objects. For example instances of the environment type meta object provide common information to environments.

1.2 Meta objects by Group

The meta objects are grouped in Table 1–1. The system objects are grouped for convenience, but no inference should be made from these groups about the associations between the meta objects.

Table 1–1 Meta object Groups

Group	Meta Classes
User	User, User Cluster, Business, Business Cluster, System User Class, User Variable, OpenVMS Username, Identifier.
Applications	Application, Environment, Environment Cluster, Environment Type, Application Environment, Application Version, Application User Class, Application Job, Application Directorie, Application Variable, Application Environment Cluster, Application Environment Node, OpenVMS Username, Identifier.

Table 1–1 (Cont.) Meta object Groups

Group	Meta Classes
Groups	Group, Group User Classe, Group Job, Group Directorie, Group Variable, Group Cluster, Group Node, OpenVMS Username, Identifier.
Layered Products	Layered Product, License, Supplier, Startup Phase, Startup Procedure.
Disks	Disk Device, Disk Shadow Set, Disk Striping Set, Disk Volume, Disk Volume Set, Logical Disk, Logical Sub-Disk, Page/Swap File.
Network	Network, Security Domain, Cluster, Tuning Domain, Node, Allocation Class.
Printers	Printer, Printer Type, Print Form, Print Stock, Terminal Server, Printer Cluster, Printer Node.
Terminals	Terminal, Terminal Type, Terminal Server, Terminal Server Type.
Batch Queues	Batch Queue, Batch Queue Cluster, Batch Queue Node.
Menus	Menu, Menu Entry, Task, Menu Command Procedure, Menu Image, ACMS Application.
Storage	File, Database, Directory, Disk Volume Set, Logical Disk, Logical Sub-Disk, Application Environment, Group, User, Storage Save Set, Tape Volume, Tape Volume Set.
Miscellaneous	System Variable, Function, Equipment, Equipment Type, Equipment Class.

1.3 Primary and Compound Meta objects

This section highlights the association of the compound meta objects with their associated primary meta objects. The primary meta objects of a compound system object must exist prior to the latters creation, and cannot be removed without first removing all its dependents. See Table 1–2 for details.

Table 1–2 Primary and Compound Meta objects

Primary Meta object	Compound Meta objects
Application	Application Environment, Application Version
Application Environment	Application Environment Cluster, Application Environment Node, Application Environment User Class, Application Environment Variable
Application Version	Application Version User Class
Business	Business Cluster
Cluster	Application Environment Cluster, Business Cluster, Group Cluster, User Cluster
Environment	Application Environment
Group	Group Cluster, Group Node, Group User Class
User	User Cluster

1.4 Generic and Inheritor Meta objects

Table 1–3 indicates generic meta objects whose meta properties are inherited by other meta objects.

Table 1–3 Meta object Inheritance

Generic Meta object	Inheritor Meta objects
ACMS Application	Task

Table 1–3 (Cont.) Meta object Inheritance

Generic Meta object	Inheritor Meta objects
Account	OpenVMS Username
Business	User
Directory	File
Disk Volume Set	Disk Device, Directory
Environment Type	Environment
Equipment Class	Equipment Type
Equipment Type	Equipment
Layered Product	License
Location	Equipment, User
Logical Disk	Directory, Logical Sub-Disk
Menu	Menu Entry
Menu Command Procedure	Task
Menu Image	Task
Printer Type	Printer
Startup Phase	Batch Queue, Layered Product
Startup Procedure	Layered Product
System User Class	User
Terminal Server Type	Terminal Server
Terminal Type	Terminal

Note that the environment types are fixed.

1.5 Normalisation Meta objects

Table 1–4 illustrates the use of normalisation meta objects whose meta properties are common with other meta objects.

Table 1–4 Normalising Meta objects

Normalised Meta object	Using Meta objects
Equipment	Node, Printer, Terminal, Terminal Server
Equipment Type	Printer Type, Terminal Type, Terminal Server Type
OpenVMS Username	Application Environment, Group, User

This chapter provides a full description of each meta class alphabetic order. Included in each description is the complete cross-reference information such as meta methods, subclasses, superclasses and tasks associated with the meta class.

2.1 Account_ID_Format

Context

Code:	ACIF
Name:	Account_ID_Format
Brief description:	Account ID Format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	PMTY Payment_Type
Properties:	DESC Description FMTA Format
Meta Methods:	Add_Account_ID_Format Add_Account_ID_Format Disconnect_Account_ID_Format Modify_Account_ID_Format Receive_Account_ID_Format Remove_Account_ID_Format Report_Account_ID_Format Request_Account_ID_Format

Description

2.2 Addr_Building

Context

Code:	ADBL
Name:	Addr_Building
Brief description:	Address building
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description ADNM Address_Number ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance (reference to class Addr_Prop_Instance) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Building Add_Addr_Building Disconnect_Addr_Building Modify_Addr_Building Receive_Addr_Building Remove_Addr_Building Report_Addr_Building Request_Addr_Building

Description

2.3 Addr_Corner_Inst

Context

Code:	ADCR
Name:	Addr_Corner_Inst
Brief description:	Address corner instance
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Properties:	DESC Description LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Corner_Inst Add_Addr_Corner_Inst Disconnect_Addr_Corner_Inst Modify_Addr_Corner_Inst Receive_Addr_Corner_Inst Remove_Addr_Corner_Inst Report_Addr_Corner_Inst Request_Addr_Corner_Inst

Description

2.4 Addr_Prop_Instance

Context

Code:	ADSD
Name:	Addr_Prop_Instance
Brief description:	Address property instance
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network

Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance
Used By:	ADBL Addr_Building ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst
Properties:	DESC Description ADNM Address_Number ADPN Address_Property_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location) RSIN Thrhfr_Instance (reference to class Thrhfr_Instance)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Prop_Instance Add_Addr_Prop_Instance Disconnect_Addr_Prop_Instance Modify_Addr_Prop_Instance Receive_Addr_Prop_Instance Remove_Addr_Prop_Instance Report_Addr_Prop_Instance Request_Addr_Prop_Instance

Description

2.5 Addr_Subprop_Inst

Context

Code:	ADMU
Name:	Addr_Subprop_Inst
Brief description:	Address sub-property instance
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type

Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type
Properties:	DESC Description ADNM Address_Number ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance (reference to class Addr_Prop_Instance) ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type (reference to class Addr_Subprop_Type) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Subprop_Inst Add_Addr_Subprop_Inst Disconnect_Addr_Subprop_Inst Modify_Addr_Subprop_Inst Receive_Addr_Subprop_Inst Remove_Addr_Subprop_Inst Report_Addr_Subprop_Inst Request_Addr_Subprop_Inst

Description

2.6 Addr_Subprop_Type

Context

Code:	ASTY
Name:	Addr_Subprop_Type
Brief description:	Address sub-property type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Subprop_Type

Add_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Disconnect_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Modify_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Receive_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Remove_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Report_Addr_Subprop_Type
 Request_Addr_Subprop_Type

Description

2.7 Addr_Usage_Type

Context

Code:	AUTY
Name:	Addr_Usage_Type
Brief description:	Address usage type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	MBAD Member_Address
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Addr_Usage_Type Add_Addr_Usage_Type Disconnect_Addr_Usage_Type Modify_Addr_Usage_Type Receive_Addr_Usage_Type Remove_Addr_Usage_Type Report_Addr_Usage_Type Request_Addr_Usage_Type

Description

2.8 Application

Context

Code:	APPL
Name:	Application
Brief description:	Application
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Inherits To:	APEN Appl_Env APUC Appl_Class APVN Appl_Vrsn
Used By:	INST Internet_Site
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) DESC Description IDNT Identifier_Value PERM Permanent VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)
Meta Methods:	Add_Application Add_Application Create_Application_Swdatabase Disconnect_Application Modify_Application Receive_Application Remove_Application Rename_Application Report_Application Request_Application

Description

An application is an abstract meta object which represents a collection of instances of data and versions of software. The physical meta object normally used in respect of applications is an application environment cluster.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

An application is the root meta object for an application tree. All application environments and application versions must be removed before an application may be removed.

2.9 Appl_Class

Context

Code:	APUC
Name:	Appl_Class
Brief description:	Application User Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APPL Application
Inherits To:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class AVUC Appl_Vrsn_Class
Properties:	APPL Application (reference to class Application) AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Appl_Class Add_Appl_Class Disconnect_Appl_Class Modify_Appl_Class Receive_Appl_Class Remove_Appl_Class Report_Appl_Class Request_Appl_Class

Description

An application user class collects members within the application environment who have similar access requirements to the application environments data. In principal application user classes are owned by application versions. However, some application user class attributes are placed in an application environment user class meta object instead of the application version user class meta object.

By default there are three application users classes created when application version V1.0 is defined which are listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2–1 Standard Application User Classes

User Class	Usage
MANAGER	Full read/write/control access to all data of the application, and ability to grant and revoke user's access to the application.
USER	Read/write access to all information in the application.
REPORT	Read only access to all information in the application.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.10 Appl_Dir

Context

Code:	APDR
Name:	Appl_Dir
Brief description:	Application Directory
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, create, delete, modify, move, remove and report.

See *SysWorks Application Development Guide* for more details about application directories.

2.11 Appl_Env

Context

Code:	APEN
Name:	Appl_Envr
Brief description:	Application Environment
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APPL Application ENVR Environment
Inherits To:	AECL Appl_Envr_Clus AEUC Appl_Envr_Class AEUS Appl_Envr_User
Super-classes:	UNXU UNIX_Username VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Uses:	APVN Appl_Vrsn
Properties:	APPL Application (reference to class Application) APVN Appl_Vrsn (reference to class Appl_Vrsn) AVLV Availability_Level CHUC Change_UIC ENVR Environment (reference to class Environment) IDNT Identifier_Value PERM Permanent UNXU UNIX_Username (reference to class UNIX_Username) VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)
Meta Methods:	Add_Appl_Envr Add_Appl_Envr Convert_Appl_Envr_To_Dir_Lst Create_Appl_Envr Create_Appl_Envr_Swdatabase Delete_Appl_Envr Disable_Appl_Envr Disconnect_Appl_Envr Enable_Appl_Envr Grant_Appl_Envr Modify_Appl_Envr Move_Appl_Envr Receive_Appl_Envr Remove_Appl_Envr Report_Appl_Envr Report_Appl_Envr_States Request_Appl_Envr

Revoke_Appl_Envr
 Secure_Appl_Envr
 Set_Password_Appl_Envr
 Submit_Appl_Envr_Build
 Submit_Appl_Envr_Deinstall
 Submit_Appl_Envr_Install
 Submit_Appl_Envr_Job

Description

An application environment is an abstract meta object which represents an instance of data and a version of software. Application environments are registered at the security domain level, and hence all the security information (eg. UIC's and identifiers) are associated with the application environment, and duplicated on each cluster that supports a given application environment.

An application environment meta object has an associated OpenVMS username system object.

Attributes of an application environment include an OpenVMS username of the form *appl_envr*, with a UIC value of the form [*group*,1], and the value of a resource identifier with a name of the form *R_appl_envr*.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.12 Appl_Envr_Class

Context

Code:	AEUC
Name:	Appl_Envr_Class
Brief description:	Application Environment User Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APEN Appl_Envr APUC Appl_Class
Inherits To:	AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User
Properties:	APEN Appl_Envr (reference to class Appl_Envr) APUC Appl_Class (reference to class Appl_Class)

	AVLV Availability_Level
	DESC Description
	IDNT Identifier_Value
Meta Methods:	Add_Appl_Envr_Class
	Add_Appl_Envr_Class
	Disconnect_Appl_Envr_Class
	Modify_Appl_Envr_Class
	Receive_Appl_Envr_Class
	Remove_Appl_Envr_Class
	Report_Appl_Envr_Class
	Request_Appl_Envr_Class

Description

Some attributes of an application user class are more effectively associated with an application environment rather than an application version.

Attributes of an application environment user class include the value of an access identifier with a name of the form *A_appl_envr_class*.

There are no management tasks applicable to application environment user classes. Rather, the application user class management tasks effect the selected application environment.

2.13 Appl_Envr_Class_User

Context

Code:	AECU
Name:	Appl_Envr_Class_User
Brief description:	Application Environment User Class Member
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class AEUS Appl_Envr_User
Property:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class (reference to class Appl_Envr_Class)

Description

2.14 Appl_Envr_Clus

Context

Code:	AECL
Name:	Appl_Envr_Clus
Brief description:	Application Environment Cluster
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APEN Appl_Env CLUS Cluster

Description

An application environment may be created on a given cluster. The environment used must have been created on the cluster before the application environment may be created. When the application environment is created, a specific application version is placed in the application environment. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete, move, report and secure.

2.15 Appl_Envr_Directory

Context

Code:	AECD
Name:	Appl_Envr_Directory
Brief description:	Application Environment Directory
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Meta Methods:	Create_Appl_Envr_Directory Create_Appl_Envr_Directory Delete_Appl_Envr_Directory

Description

2.16 Appl_Envr_User

Context

Code:	AEUS
Name:	Appl_Envr_User
Brief description:	Application Environment User
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APEN Appl_Env VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Inherits To:	AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User
Properties:	APEN Appl_Env (reference to class Appl_Env) CLAS Class VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)

Description

2.17 Appl_Vrsn

Context

Code:	APVN
Name:	Appl_Vrsn
Brief description:	Application Version
Naming Model:	Version_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APPL Application
Inherits To:	AVUC Appl_Vrsn_Class
Used By:	APEN Appl_Env
Properties:	APPL Application (reference to class Application) AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description VRSN Version
Meta Methods:	Add_Appl_Vrsn Add_Appl_Vrsn Disconnect_Appl_Vrsn Modify_Appl_Vrsn Receive_Appl_Vrsn Remove_Appl_Vrsn Report_Appl_Vrsn Request_Appl_Vrsn

Description

An application version of V1.0 is automatically defined when an application is added to a security domain. A new application version inherits the attributes and subordinate meta objects (such as application directories and application user classes) of its parent version.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.18 Appl_Vrsn_Class

Context

Code:	AVUC
Name:	Appl_Vrsn_Class
Brief description:	Application Version User Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	APUC Appl_Class APVN Appl_Vrsn
Properties:	APVN Appl_Vrsn (reference to class Appl_Vrsn) APUC Appl_Class (reference to class Appl_Class) AVLV Availability_Level

Description

Most attributes of an application user class are associated with an application version. There are no management tasks directly applicable to application version user classes. Rather, the application user class management tasks effect the application version currently associated with the selected application environment.

2.19 Appl_Vrsn_Dir

Context

Code:	AVDR
Name:	Appl_Vrsn_Dir
Brief description:	Application Version Directory
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated

Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

2.20 Architecture

Context

Code:	ARCH
Name:	Architecture
Brief description:	Architecture
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier)
Meta Methods:	Add_Architecture Add_Architecture Disconnect_Architecture Modify_Architecture Receive_Architecture Remove_Architecture Report_Architecture Request_Architecture

Description

2.21 Base

Context

Code:	BASE
Name:	Base
Brief description:	Base Object
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

2.22 Batch_Queue

Context

Code:	BTQU
Name:	Batch_Queue
Brief description:	Batch Queue
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	JBLM Job_Limit NDLS Computer_Node_List OTHR Other_Qualifiers SCPE Management_Scope STPH Startup_Phase (reference to class Startup_Phase)
Meta Methods:	Add_Batch_Queue Add_Batch_Queue

Modify_Batch_Queue
 Remove_Batch_Queue
 Report_Batch_Queue
 Start_Batch_Queue
 Stop_Batch_Queue

Description

Batch queues have a scope of network, cluster or node. The maximum number of concurrent jobs in a queue may be specified as an absolute value or a value relative to the number of CPUs in the node. Batch queues may be automatically started at the end of the LPBEGIN and END startup phases.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove, report, start and stop.

2.23 Billing_Model

Context

Code:	BLMD
Name:	Billing_Model
Brief description:	Billing model
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CMTY Charging_Model
Uses:	FRQY Frequency
Used By:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period
Properties:	CMTY Charging_Model (reference to class Charging_Model) DESC Description DSNM Display_Name FRQY Frequency (reference to class Frequency)
Meta Methods:	Add_Billing_Model Add_Billing_Model Disconnect_Billing_Model Modify_Billing_Model Receive_Billing_Model Remove_Billing_Model

Rename_Billing_Model
Report_Billing_Model
Request_Billing_Model

Description

2.24 Business

Context

Code:	BSNS
Name:	Business
Brief description:	Business
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	BRLN Business_RelIn
Super-classes:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Used By:	DCHD Document_Header
Properties:	ACNX ACN ABNX ABN ARBN ARBN ASRN Business_Reg_No ATFN Tax_File_Number DESC Description MRLN Member_Relationship (reference to class Member_Relationship) UICG OpenVMS_Group
Meta Methods:	Add_Business Add_Business Disconnect_Business Modify_Business Receive_Business Remove_Business Rename_Business Report_Business Request_Business

Description

A business is a set of users who have common management attributes that are not shared. A user is required to be a member on one business. There is no information associated with a business.

Attributes of a business include the UIC group which members of the business will be given when they are registered. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.25 Business_ReIn

Context

Code:	BRLN
Name:	Business_ReIn
Brief description:	Business relationship
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	BSNS Business
Uses:	BRTY Business_ReIn_Type
Properties:	BRTY Business_ReIn_Type (reference to class Business_ReIn_Type) BUSA Business_A BUSB Business_B DESC Description DTFN Finishing_Date DTST Starting_Date
Meta Methods:	Add_Business_ReIn Add_Business_ReIn Disconnect_Business_ReIn Modify_Business_ReIn Receive_Business_ReIn Remove_Business_ReIn Report_Business_ReIn Request_Business_ReIn

Description

2.26 Business_ReIn_Type

Context

Code:	BRTY
Name:	Business_ReIn_Type
Brief description:	Business relationship type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	BRLN Business_ReIn
Properties:	DSCA Description_A DSCB Description_B
Meta Methods:	Add_Business_ReIn_Type Add_Business_ReIn_Type Disconnect_Business_ReIn_Type Modify_Business_ReIn_Type Receive_Business_ReIn_Type Remove_Business_ReIn_Type Report_Business_ReIn_Type Request_Business_ReIn_Type

Description

2.27 Calendar_Day

Context

Code:	CLDY
Name:	Calendar_Day
Brief description:	Calendar Day

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DATE Date DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Calendar_Day Add_Calendar_Day Modify_Calendar_Day Remove_Calendar_Day Report_Calendar_Day

Description

2.28 Charging_Class

Context

Code:	CMCL
Name:	Charging_Class
Brief description:	Charging Class
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CMTY Charging_Model
Uses:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name DTCD Date_Check_Days STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Charging_Class

Add_Charging_Class
 Disconnect_Charging_Class
 Modify_Charging_Class
 Receive_Charging_Class
 Remove_Charging_Class
 Rename_Charging_Class
 Report_Charging_Class
 Request_Charging_Class

Description

2.29 Charging_Item

Context

Code:	CMIT
Name:	Charging_Item
Brief description:	Charging Item
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	CRUN Currency_Unit CITY Charging_Item_Type MSTY Measurement_Type
Properties:	CRUN Currency_Unit (reference to class Currency_Unit) CHGV Charge_Value CITY Charging_Item_Type (reference to class Charging_Item_Type) MSTY Measurement_Type (reference to class Measurement_Type) MSUN Measurement_Unit (reference to class Measurement_Unit)
Meta Methods:	Add_Charging_Item Add_Charging_Item Disconnect_Charging_Item Modify_Charging_Item Receive_Charging_Item Remove_Charging_Item Report_Charging_Item

Description**2.30 Charging_Item_Type****Context**

Code:	CITY
Name:	Charging_Item_Type
Brief description:	Charging item type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	CMIT Charging_Item
Properties:	CHYN Chargable_Or_Not DESC Description DSNM Display_Name RGYN Range_Or_Not
Meta Methods:	Add_Charging_Item_Type Add_Charging_Item_Type Disconnect_Charging_Item_Type Modify_Charging_Item_Type Receive_Charging_Item_Type Remove_Charging_Item_Type Report_Charging_Item_Type Request_Charging_Item_Type

Description**2.31 Charging_Model**

Context

Code:	CMTY
Name:	Charging_Model
Brief description:	Charging Model
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CMCL Charging_Class
Inherits To:	BLMD Billing_Model CMRT Charging_Rates
Properties:	CMCL Charging_Class (reference to class Charging_Class) DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Charging_Model Add_Charging_Model Disconnect_Charging_Model Receive_Charging_Model Remove_Charging_Model Rename_Charging_Model Report_Charging_Model Request_Charging_Model

Description

2.32 Charging_Rates

Context

Code:	CMRT
Name:	Charging_Rates
Brief description:	Charging Rates
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal

Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CMTY Charging_Model
Properties:	DESC Description DTFN Finishing_Date DTST Starting_Date
Meta Methods:	Add_Charging_Rates Add_Charging_Rates Disconnect_Charging_Rates Modify_Charging_Rates Receive_Charging_Rates Remove_Charging_Rates Report_Charging_Rates Request_Charging_Rates

Description

2.33 Cluster

Context

Code:	CLUS
Name:	Cluster
Brief description:	Cluster
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	SITE Site
Inherits To:	AECL Appl_Envr_Clus GRCL Group_Clus TNDM Tuning_Domain
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DKVL Disk_Volume (reference to class Disk_Volume)

	IDNT Identifier_Value
	LTID LAT_Identification
	PSWD Password
	SCMN Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node
	SITE Site (reference to class Site)
Meta Methods:	Add_Cluster
	Add_Cluster
	Create_Cluster
	Create_Cluster_Swdatabase
	Delete_Cluster
	Modify_Cluster
	Receive_Cluster
	Remove_Cluster
	Report_Cluster
	Request_Cluster
	Upgrade_Cluster

Description

Applicable management tasks at a network level include add, modify, remove, rename and report.

2.34 Comm_Family

Context

Code:	CNFM
Name:	Comm_Family
Brief description:	Communication Family
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	NWFM Network_Family
Used By:	CNSV Comm_Service CNTY Comm_Value_Type
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Family Add_Comm_Family Modify_Comm_Family

Remove_Comm_Family
Report_Comm_Family

Description

2.35 Comm_Service

Context

Code:	CNSV
Name:	Comm_Service
Brief description:	Communication Service
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	CNFM Comm_Family
Properties:	CNFM Comm_Family (reference to class Comm_Family) DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Service Add_Comm_Service Disconnect_Comm_Service Modify_Comm_Service Receive_Comm_Service Remove_Comm_Service Report_Comm_Service Request_Comm_Service

Description

2.36 Comm_Usage_Type

Context

Code:	CUTY
Name:	Comm_Usage_Type
Brief description:	Communication Usage
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type
Used By:	MBCV Member_Comm_Value
Properties:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Usage_Type Add_Comm_Usage_Type Modify_Comm_Usage_Type Remove_Comm_Usage_Type Rename_Comm_Usage_Type Report_Comm_Usage_Type

Description

2.37 Comm_Value

Context

Code:	CNVL
Name:	Comm_Value
Brief description:	Communication Value
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network

Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	CVTA Telephone_Area_Code CVTN Telephone_Number DNNN DECnet_Address ETHA Ethernet_Address INA4 IP4_Address INPT IP4_Port INSN IP4_Subnet INSV Internet_Service SIMA SMTP_Address
Used By:	MBCV Member_Comm_Value
Properties:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) DESC Description XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Value Add_Comm_Value Disconnect_Comm_Value Modify_Comm_Value Receive_Comm_Value Remove_Comm_Value Report_Comm_Value Request_Comm_Value

Description

2.38 Comm_Value_Format

Context

Code:	CNFT
Name:	Comm_Value_Format
Brief description:	Communication value format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes

Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description FMT1 Format_1 FMT2 Format_2 FMT3 Format_3 VALU Value
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Value_Format Add_Comm_Value_Format Modify_Comm_Value_Format Remove_Comm_Value_Format Report_Comm_Value_Format

Description

2.39 Comm_Value_Type

Context

Code:	CNTY
Name:	Comm_Value_Type
Brief description:	Communication value type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CTRY Country CVTA Telephone_Area_Code CVTN Telephone_Number DNNN DECnet_Address ETHA Ethernet_Address
Uses:	CNFM Comm_Family
Used By:	CUTY Comm_Usage_Type
Properties:	DESC Description CNFM Comm_Family (reference to class Comm_Family) COUF Component_Or_Usable_Flag DSNM Display_Name STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Comm_Value_Type

Add_Comm_Value_Type
 Modify_Comm_Value_Type
 Remove_Comm_Value_Type
 Rename_Comm_Value_Type
 Report_Comm_Value_Type

Description

2.40 Computer_Node

Context

Code:	CPND
Name:	Computer_Node
Brief description:	Computer node
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CPSY Computer_System
Inherits To:	UUND UNIX_Username_Computer_Node VUND OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node
Super-classes:	NDND Network_Node
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level CLUS Cluster (reference to class Cluster) CPSY Computer_System (reference to class Computer_System) DNNN DECnet_Address_Number (reference to class DECnet_Address) ENVR Environment (reference to class Environment) IDNT Identifier_Value LGLM Login_Limit LTID LAT_Identification NDND Node (reference to class Network_Node) NDNL Computer_Node_Management_Level OPA0 Operator_Console PRTR Printer (reference to class Printer) ROOT OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root TNDM Tuning_Domain (reference to class Tuning_Domain) UIC OpenVMS_UIC

Meta Methods:

Add_Computer_Node
Add_Computer_Node
Check_Boot_Computer_Node
Clear_Boot_Computer_Node
Create_Computer_Node
Create_Computer_Node_Swdatabase
Delete_Computer_Node
Delete_Computer_Node_at_Cluster
Delete_Computer_Node_at_Computer_Node
Modify_Computer_Node
Perform_Autogen
Reboot_Computer_Node
Receive_Computer_Node
Remove_Computer_Node
Remove_Computer_Node_at_Cluster
Rename_Computer_Node
Rename_Computer_Node_at_Cluster
Rename_Computer_Node_at_Computer_Node
Report_Computer_Node
Request_Computer_Node
Set_Boot_Computer_Node
Shutdown_Computer_Node

Description

2.41 Computer_Node_Env

Context

Code:	NDEN
Name:	Computer_Node_Env
Brief description:	Computer Node Environment
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

2.42 Computer_System

Context

Code:	CPSY
Name:	Computer_System
Brief description:	Computer system
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CPND Computer_Node
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Uses:	CPTY Computer_Type
Properties:	CPTY Computer_Type (reference to class Computer_Type) DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Computer_System Add_Computer_System Disconnect_Computer_System Modify_Computer_System Receive_Computer_System Remove_Computer_System Report_Computer_System Request_Computer_System

Description

2.43 Computer_Type

Context

Code:	CPTY
Name:	Computer_Type
Brief description:	Computer type

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQTY Equip_Type
Used By:	CPSY Computer_System
Properties:	DESC Description EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Computer_Type Add_Computer_Type Disconnect_Computer_Type Modify_Computer_Type Receive_Computer_Type Remove_Computer_Type Rename_Computer_Type Report_Computer_Type Request_Computer_Type

Description

2.44 Context_Config_Item

Context

Code:	PFIT
Name:	Context_Config_Item
Brief description:	Context configuration item
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description

Meta Methods:	VALU Value Add_Context_Config_Item Add_Context_Config_Item Export_Context_Config Import_Context_Config Modify_Context_Config_Item Remove_Context_Config_Item Report_Context_Config
---------------	---

Description

2.45 Counter_Block

Context

Code:	CTBL
Name:	Counter_Block
Brief description:	Counter Block
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	LOLM Lowest_Number_Usable UPLM Highest_Number_Usable
Meta Methods:	Receive_Counter_Block Request_Counter_Block Request_Counter_Block

Description

2.46 Country

Context

Code:	CTRY
Name:	Country
Brief description:	Country
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	CTPC Country_Postcode CTZN Country_Zone CVTA Telephone_Area_Code
Properties:	DESC Description CNFT Comm_Value_Format (reference to class Comm_Value_Format) CTAJ Country_Adjective CVTC Telephone_Country_Code DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Country Add_Country Disconnect_Country Modify_Country Receive_Country Remove_Country Rename_Country Report_Country Request_Country

Description

2.47 Country_Postcode

Context

Code:	CTPC
Name:	Country_Postcode
Brief description:	Country postal zone eg. postcode or zip
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	CTRY Country
Used By:	LCIN Locality
Properties:	DESC Description CTRY Country (reference to class Country) LOCN Location (reference to class Location) PCBF Postcode_For_Business_Flag
Meta Methods:	Add_Country_Postcode Add_Country_Postcode Disconnect_Country_Postcode Modify_Country_Postcode Receive_Country_Postcode Remove_Country_Postcode Report_Country_Postcode Request_Country_Postcode

Description

2.48 Country_Zone

Context

Code:	CTZN
Name:	Country_Zone
Brief description:	Country administrative zone eg. province, region, state or territory
Naming Model:	Alphabetic

Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	CTRY Country
Properties:	DESC Description CTRY Country (reference to class Country) LCTY Location_Type (reference to class Location_Type) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Country_Zone Add_Country_Zone Disconnect_Country_Zone Modify_Country_Zone Receive_Country_Zone Remove_Country_Zone Report_Country_Zone Request_Country_Zone

Description

2.49 Currency

Context

Code:	CRNY
Name:	Currency
Brief description:	Currency
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No

Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CRUN Currency_Unit
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Currency Add_Currency Disconnect_Currency Modify_Currency Receive_Currency Remove_Currency Report_Currency Request_Currency

Description

2.50 Currency_Unit

Context

Code:	CRUN
Name:	Currency_Unit
Brief description:	Currency Unit
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CRNY Currency
Used By:	CMIT Charging_Item
Properties:	DESC Description DIVN Division DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Currency_Unit Add_Currency_Unit Disconnect_Currency_Unit Modify_Currency_Unit Receive_Currency_Unit Remove_Currency_Unit Report_Currency_Unit Request_Currency_Unit

Description

2.51 Customer

Context

Code:	CUST
Name:	Customer
Brief description:	Customer
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period APPL Application CUPT Cust_Payment_Type GROP Group INDM Internet_Domain UNIXU UNIX_Username USER User VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Super-classes:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Uses:	CUST Customer CUTS Customer_Status
Used By:	CUST Customer
Properties:	CHGP Charge_Point CUTS Customer_Status (reference to class Customer_Status) DESC Description MRLN Member_Relationship (reference to class Member_Relationship)
Meta Methods:	Add_Customer Add_Customer Disconnect_Customer Modify_Customer Remove_Customer Rename_Customer Report_Customer Request_Customer

Description

2.52 Customer_Status

Context

Code:	CUTS
Name:	Customer_Status
Brief description:	Customer status
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	CUST Customer
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Customer_Status Add_Customer_Status Disconnect_Customer_Status Modify_Customer_Status Receive_Customer_Status Remove_Customer_Status Report_Customer_Status Request_Customer_Status

Description

2.53 Cust_Billing_Period

Context

Code:	CUBP
Name:	Cust_Billing_Period
Brief description:	Customer Billing Period

Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer
Uses:	BLMD Billing_Model CUPT Cust_Payment_Type
Properties:	CMCL Charging_Class (reference to class Charging_Class) BLMD Billing_Model (reference to class Billing_Model) CMNT Comment CUPT Cust_Payment_Type (reference to class Cust_Payment_Type) CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) DTFN Finishing_Date DTST Starting_Date LCBP Last_Cust_Billing_Period
Meta Methods:	Add_Cust_Billing_Period Add_Cust_Billing_Period Disconnect_Cust_Billing_Period Modify_Cust_Billing_Period Receive_Cust_Billing_Period Remove_Cust_Billing_Period Report_Cust_Billing_Period Request_Cust_Billing_Period

Description

2.54 Cust_Payment_Type

Context

Code:	CUPT
Name:	Cust_Payment_Type
Brief description:	Customer payment type
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal

Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer
Uses:	PMTY Payment_Type
Used By:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period
Properties:	CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) ACID Account_ID DTEX Expiry_Date MBFA Member_Formal_Address PMTY Payment_Type (reference to class Payment_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Cust_Payment_Type Add_Cust_Payment_Type Disconnect_Cust_Payment_Type Modify_Cust_Payment_Type Receive_Cust_Payment_Type Remove_Cust_Payment_Type Report_Cust_Payment_Type Request_Cust_Payment_Type

Description

2.55 DECnet_Address

Context

Code:	DNNN
Name:	DECnet_Address
Brief description:	DECnet address Number
Naming Model:	Numeric_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type

Super-classes:	NDND Network_Node CNVL Comm_Value
Properties:	NDND Node (reference to class Network_Node) CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) USAG Usage_Code
Meta Methods:	Add_Decnet_Address Add_Decnet_Address Disconnect_Decnet_Address Modify_Decnet_Address Receive_Decnet_Address Remove_Decnet_Address Report_Decnet_Address Request_Decnet_Address

Description

2.56 Directory_Profile

Context

Code:	PFDR
Name:	Directory_Profile
Brief description:	Directory Profile
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	FLTY File_Spec_Type
Properties:	CODE Directory_Code DESC Description MADS Multi_Architecture NAME Name SUFY Suffix
Meta Methods:	Add_Application_Dir_Prof Add_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof Add_Group_Dir_Prof Add_System_Dir_Prof

Add_System_Dir_Prof
 Modify_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof
 Modify_Application_Dir_Prof
 Modify_Group_Dir_Prof
 Modify_System_Dir_Prof
 Remove_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof
 Remove_Application_Dir_Prof
 Remove_Group_Dir_Prof
 Remove_System_Dir_Prof
 Report_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof
 Report_Application_Dir_Prof
 Report_Group_Dir_Prof
 Report_System_Dir_Prof

Description

2.57 Disk_Device

Context

Code:	DKDV
Name:	Disk_Device
Brief description:	Disk Device
Naming Model:	Device_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	DKDT Disk_Device_Type
Used By:	DKMD Disk_Media DKVL Disk_Volume
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description DKDT Disk_Device_Type (reference to class Disk_Device_Type) DKMD Disk_Media (reference to class Disk_Media) DKVL Disk_Volume (reference to class Disk_Volume) EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment)
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Device Disconnect_Disk_Device Modify_Disk_Device Receive_Disk_Device

Remove_Disk_Device
Remove_Disk_Device
Report_Disk_Device
Request_Disk_Device

Description

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.58 Disk_Device_Type

Context

Code:	DKDT
Name:	Disk_Device_Type
Brief description:	Disk Device Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type EQTY Equip_Type
Used By:	DKDV Disk_Device
Properties:	DESC Description DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type (reference to class OpenVMS_Device_Type) EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Device_Type Add_Disk_Device_Type Disconnect_Disk_Device_Type Modify_Disk_Device_Type Receive_Disk_Device_Type Remove_Disk_Device_Type Report_Disk_Device_Type Request_Disk_Device_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.59 Disk_Mechanism

Context

Code:	DKMC
Name:	Disk_Mechanism
Brief description:	Disk volume type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	STPH Startup_Phase STTY Meta_Class
Used By:	DKVL Disk_Volume
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name DVMF Disk_Is_Controllable STPH Startup_Phase (reference to class Startup_Phase) STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Mechanism Add_Disk_Mechanism Disconnect_Disk_Mechanism Modify_Disk_Mechanism Receive_Disk_Mechanism Remove_Disk_Mechanism Report_Disk_Mechanism Request_Disk_Mechanism

Description

2.60 Disk_Media

Context

Code:	DKMD
Name:	Disk_Media
Brief description:	Disk Media
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Site
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	DKDV Disk_Device DKMT Disk_Media_Type
Used By:	DKVL Disk_Volume
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description DKDV Disk_Device (reference to class Disk_Device) DKMT Disk_Media_Type (reference to class Disk_Media_Type) DKVL Disk_Volume (reference to class Disk_Volume)
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Media Add_Disk_Media Modify_Disk_Media Remove_Disk_Media Report_Disk_Media

Description

Applicable management tasks at a site level include add, dismount, modify, mount, remove and report.

2.61 Disk_Media_Format

Context

Code:	DKMF
Name:	Disk_Media_Format
Brief description:	Disk Media Format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DMAC Disk_Access_Code PERM Permanent
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Media_Format Add_Disk_Media_Format Disconnect_Disk_Media_Format Modify_Disk_Media_Format Receive_Disk_Media_Format Remove_Disk_Media_Format Report_Disk_Media_Format Request_Disk_Media_Format

Description

2.62 Disk_Media_Type

Context

Code:	DKMT
Name:	Disk_Media_Type
Brief description:	Disk Media Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated

Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	DKMD Disk_Media
Properties:	DESC Description DMAC Disk_Access_Code
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Media_Type Add_Disk_Media_Type Disconnect_Disk_Media_Type Modify_Disk_Media_Type Receive_Disk_Media_Type Remove_Disk_Media_Type Report_Disk_Media_Type Request_Disk_Media_Type

Description

Disk media types are intended to distinguish between physically similar types of disk media. Generally disk media of different disk media types, but the same disk media class, may be used on the same disk media device.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.63 Disk_Volume

Context

Code:	DKVL
Name:	Disk_Volume
Brief description:	Disk Volume
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	SVIN Saveset_Instance
Uses:	DKDV Disk_Device DKMC Disk_Mechanism DKMD Disk_Media INHS Internet_Host
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level

	DKDV Disk_Device (reference to class Disk_Device)
	DKMC Disk_Mechanism (reference to class Disk_Mechanism)
	DKMD Disk_Media (reference to class Disk_Media)
	DTCR Creation_Date
	DTEX Expiry_Date
	HWMF Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag
	INHS Internet_Host (reference to class Internet_Host)
	NDLS Computer_Node_List
	QTEN Disk_Quotas
	QTFL Disk_Quota_Fill_Level
	SCPE Management_Scope
	STPH Startup_Phase (reference to class Startup_Phase)
	UNFP UNIX_File_Path
	WARN Disk_Volume_Warning_Level
Meta Methods:	Add_Disk_Volume
	Add_Disk_Volume
	Delete_Disk_Volume
	Dismount_Disk_Volume
	Modify_Disk_Volume
	Mount_Disk_Volume
	Remove_Disk_Volume
	Rename_Disk_Volume
	Rename_Disk_Volume_at_Computer_Node
	Report_Disk_Volume
	Report_Disk_Volume_Usage
	Shutdown_Disk_Volume

Description

Applicable management tasks include create, define, delete, dismount, mount and report.

2.64 Document_Format

Context

Code:	DCFT
Name:	Document_Format
Brief description:	Document format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey

Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	FLFT File_Format
Used By:	DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name FLFT File_Format (reference to class File_Format)
Meta Methods:	Add_Document_Format Add_Document_Format Disconnect_Document_Format Modify_Document_Format Receive_Document_Format Remove_Document_Format Rename_Document_Format Report_Document_Format Request_Document_Format

Description

2.65 Document_Header

Context

Code:	DCHD
Name:	Document_Header
Brief description:	Document header
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	DCVN Document_Version
Uses:	BSNS Business DCTY Document_Type
Properties:	BSNS Business (reference to class Business) DCTY Document_Type (reference to class Document_Type) DESC Description DTCR Creation_Date

Meta Methods:	Add_Document_Header Add_Document_Header Disconnect_Document_Header Modify_Document_Header Receive_Document_Header Remove_Document_Header Report_Document_Header Request_Document_Header
---------------	--

Description

2.66 Document_Type

Context

Code:	DCTY
Name:	Document_Type
Brief description:	Document type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	DCHD Document_Header
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Document_Type Add_Document_Type Disconnect_Document_Type Modify_Document_Type Receive_Document_Type Remove_Document_Type Report_Document_Type Request_Document_Type

Description

2.67 Document_Version

Context

Code:	DCVN
Name:	Document_Version
Brief description:	Document version
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	DCHD Document_Header
Inherits To:	DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format
Properties:	DCHD Document_Header (reference to class Document_Header) DTCR Creation_Date
Meta Methods:	Add_Document_Version Add_Document_Version Disconnect_Document_Version Modify_Document_Version Receive_Document_Version Remove_Document_Version Report_Document_Version Request_Document_Version

Description

2.68 Document_Vrsn_Format

Context

Code:	DCVF
Name:	Document_Vrsn_Format
Brief description:	Document version format
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids

Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	DCVN Document_Version
Uses:	DCFT Document_Format
Properties:	DCFT Document_Format (reference to class Document_Format) DCVN Document_Version (reference to class Document_Version) FILE File
Meta Methods:	Add_Document_Vrsn_Format Add_Document_Vrsn_Format Disconnect_Document_Vrsn_Format Modify_Document_Vrsn_Format Receive_Document_Vrsn_Format Remove_Document_Vrsn_Format Report_Document_Vrsn_Format Request_Document_Vrsn_Format

Description

2.69 Email_List

Context

Code:	EMLS
Name:	Email_List
Brief description:	Email list
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Lower_Hyphen
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Inherits From:	INDM Internet_Domain
Uses:	EMLT Email_List_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EMLT Email_List_Type (reference to class Email_List_Type) INDM Internet_Domain (reference to class Internet_Domain)
Meta Methods:	Add_Email_List Add_Email_List Disconnect_Email_List Modify_Email_List Receive_Email_List Remove_Email_List Rename_Email_List Report_Email_List Request_Email_List

Description

2.70 Email_List_Type

Context

Code:	EMLT
Name:	Email_List_Type
Brief description:	Email list type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	EMLS Email_List
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Email_List_Type Add_Email_List_Type Disconnect_Email_List_Type Modify_Email_List_Type Receive_Email_List_Type Remove_Email_List_Type Rename_Email_List_Type

Report_Email_List_Type
Request_Email_List_Type

Description

2.71 Employee

Context

Code:	EMPY
Name:	Employee
Brief description:	
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Properties:	DESC Description DTFN Finishing_Date DTST Starting_Date MRLN Member_Relationship (reference to class Member_Relationship)
Meta Methods:	Add_Employee Add_Employee Disconnect_Employee Modify_Employee Receive_Employee Remove_Employee Report_Employee Request_Employee

Description

2.72 Environment

Context

Code:	ENVR
Name:	Environment
Brief description:	Environment
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	APEN Appl_Env
Uses:	LGDK Logical_Disk
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description DFDR Default_Directory_Codes ENTY Environment_Type (reference to class Environment_Type) IDNT Identifier_Value LGDK Logical_Disk (reference to class Logical_Disk) SCOP Developer_Scope VRNT Variant_Development VRSN Version
Meta Methods:	Add_Environment Add_Environment Create_Environment Create_Environment_Swdatabase Delete_Environment Disable_Environment Disconnect_Environment Enable_Environment Modify_Environment Receive_Environment Remove_Environment Report_Environment Request_Environment

Description

Environments have a one-to-one relationship with logical disks. Table 2-2 includes a set of typical environments.

Table 2–2 Typical Environments

Environment	Usage
APPL	Application common area to hold CMS library and released kits.
DEV	Development of a new version Vn+1.0.
DTST	Testing of the development of a new version Vn+1.0.
MNT	Maintenance of the existing production version Vn.m producing a new version Vn.m+1.
MTST	Testing of the maintenance of the existing production version Vn.m producing a new version Vn.m+1.
TSTU	User testing.
TSTS	System testing.
TSTI	Integration testing.
PROD	Production using Vn.m.
TRNG	Training using same version as production, but different data.
USER	Non application environment for user persoanl areas.
GROUP	Non application environment for use by groups.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.73 Environment_Type

Context

Code:	ENTY
Name:	Environment_Type
Brief description:	Environment Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description DFCD Short_Environment_Type_Code DFDR Default_Directory_Codes SCOP Developer_Scope VACL CMS_Variant_Required VRNT Variant_Development VRSN Version

Meta Methods:

Add_Environment_Type
Add_Environment_Type
Disconnect_Environment_Type
Modify_Environment_Type
Receive_Environment_Type
Remove_Environment_Type
Report_Environment_Type
Request_Environment_Type

Description

Table 2–3 includes the default set of environment types.

Table 2–3 Environment Type Usage

Environment Type	Environments	Context Scope	Multi-Version
COMMON	APPL		No
DEVELOPMENT	DEV	Either	No
DEV_TESTING	DTST	Common	No
MAINTENANCE	MNT	Either	Yes
MNT_TESTING	MTST	Common	Yes
OTHER	USER, GROUP		No
PRODUCTION	PROD, TRNG	Common	No

The first three environment types are used with application environments. The other environment type is used for the user and group environments.

There are no applicable management tasks because the environment types are fixed.

Each environment type has a set of default directories which will be defined for application version V1.0. Application directories that are defined manually will be created in all environment of the application. Application directories defined from the environment type default directories are only created where appropriate.

For example the [.SFT] directory is found in all the environment types, and is thus created for each application environment. On the other hand, the [.LIB] directory is only defaulted for development environment types, and is thus created only in application environments where the environment is a development environment.

See *SysWorks Users Guide* for more details about directories.

2.74 Equipment

Context

Code:	EQPT
Name:	Equipment
Brief description:	Equipment
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	CPSY Computer_System MTDV Tape_Device NDND Network_Node PRTR Printer TMNL Terminal TMSV Term_Serv
Uses:	EQTY Equip_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type) LOCN Location (reference to class Location) SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier) SRLN Serial_Number XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Add_Equipment Add_Equipment Disconnect_Equipment Modify_Equipment Receive_Equipment Remove_Equipment Report_Equipment Request_Equipment

Description

A piece of equipment is the basic meta object for asset tracking. Although a piece of equipment may be managed directly as such, many other meta objects also constitute pieces of equipment, and manage their equipment details from their own management tasks. The meta objects that are also pieces of equipment include nodes, printers, terminals, and terminal servers. The applicable management tasks include add, modify, remove and report.

2.75 Equip_Class

Context

Code:	EQCL
Name:	Equip_Class
Brief description:	Equipment Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	NDCL Network_Node_Class
Used By:	EQTY Equip_Type
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description PERM Permanent STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Equip_Class Modify_Equip_Class Modify_Equip_Class Remove_Equip_Class Rename_Equip_Class Report_Equip_Class

Description

An equipment class defines a grouping of equipment types. There are a number of predefined equipment classes as follows:

Equipment Class	Usage
DISK	Disk devices.
NODE	OpenVMS Alpha and VAX nodes.
PRINTER	Printers.
TERMINAL	Terminals.
TERMINAL_SERVER	Terminal servers.

Note that when a printer type, terminal type or terminal server type is defined, the equipment class is forced to the appropriate value.

The applicable management tasks include add, modify, remove and report.

2.76 Equip_Type

Context

Code:	EQTY
Name:	Equip_Type
Brief description:	Equipment Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	DKDT Disk_Device_Type CPTY Computer_Type MTDT Tape_Device_Type NDTY Network_Node_Type PRTY Printer_Type TMTY Term_Type TSTY Term_Serv_Type
Uses:	EQCL Equip_Class
Used By:	EQPT Equipment
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description EQCL Equip_Class (reference to class Equip_Class) PERM Permanent XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Add_Equip_Type Add_Equip_Type Disconnect_Equip_Type Modify_Equip_Type Receive_Equip_Type Remove_Equip_Type Report_Equip_Type Request_Equip_Type

Description

An equipment type defines grouping of equipment. Note that when a printer type, terminal type or terminal server type is defined, a corresponding equipment type is defined. The applicable management tasks include add, modify, remove and report.

2.77 Ethernet_Address

Context

Code:	ETHA
Name:	Ethernet_Address
Brief description:	Ethernet address
Naming Model:	Ethernet_Address
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type NDND Network_Node
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Properties:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_ Value) NDND Node (reference to class Network_Node)
Meta Methods:	Add_Ethernet_Address Add_Ethernet_Address Disconnect_Ethernet_Address Modify_Ethernet_Address Receive_Ethernet_Address Remove_Ethernet_Address Report_Ethernet_Address Request_Ethernet_Address

Description

2.78 File_Class

Context

Code:	FLCL
Name:	File_Class

Brief description:	File class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	FLFT File_Format
Uses:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_File_Class Add_File_Class Modify_File_Class Remove_File_Class Rename_File_Class Report_File_Class

Description

2.79 File_Format

Context

Code:	FLFT
Name:	File_Format
Brief description:	File format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	FLCL File_Class
Sub-classes:	DCFT Document_Format SVFT Saveset_Format
Uses:	FLTY File_Spec_Type

Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name FLCL File_Class (reference to class File_Class) XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Add_File_Format Add_File_Format Disconnect_File_Format Modify_File_Format Receive_File_Format Remove_File_Format Rename_File_Format Report_File_Format Request_File_Format

Description

2.80 File_Spec_Type

Context

Code:	FLTY
Name:	File_Spec_Type
Brief description:	File Specification Type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	PFDR Directory_Profile
Used By:	FLFT File_Format MITY Mime_Type
Properties:	DESC Description USAG Usage_Code
Meta Methods:	Add_File_Spec_Type Add_File_Spec_Type Disconnect_File_Spec_Type Modify_File_Spec_Type Receive_File_Spec_Type Remove_File_Spec_Type Rename_File_Spec_Type Report_File_Spec_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks include add, modify, remove and report.
See section B.3 B.3 for a list of common file specification types.

2.81 Frequency

Context

Code:	FRQY
Name:	Frequency
Brief description:	Frequency - Interval at Interval
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	BLMD Billing_Model
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name ITVA Alignment_Interval ITVF Frequency_Interval
Meta Methods:	Add_Frequency Add_Frequency Disconnect_Frequency Modify_Frequency Receive_Frequency Remove_Frequency Report_Frequency Request_Frequency

Description

2.82 Function

Context

Code:	FUNC
Name:	Function
Brief description:	Function
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	CMND Command PRIV Privileges RQID Required_Identifier VRFY Verify
Meta Methods:	Add_Function Add_Function Disconnect_Function Execute_Function Modify_Function Receive_Function Remove_Function Report_Function Request_Function

Description

A function is a general purpose site defined task implemented as a command procedure with user supplied parameters.

Applicable management tasks include add, execute, modify, remove and report.

2.83 Group

Context

Code:	GROP
Name:	Group
Brief description:	Group
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer
Inherits To:	GRCL Group_Clus GRUS Group_User
Super-classes:	UNIXU UNIX_Username VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Used By:	INST Internet_Site
Properties:	CHUC Change_UIC CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) IDNT Identifier_Value UNIXU UNIX_Username (reference to class UNIX_Username) VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)
Meta Methods:	Add_Group Add_Group Convert_Group_To_Dir_Lst Create_Group Create_Group_Directory Create_Group_Swdatabase Delete_Group Delete_Group_Directory Disable_Group Disconnect_Group Enable_Group Grant_Group Modify_Group Move_Group Receive_Group Remove_Group Rename_Group Report_Group Request_Group Revoke_Group Secure_Group Set_Password_Group Submit_Group_Build Submit_Group_Install Submit_Group_Job

Description

A group is a collection of users who wish to share software and data, but be subject to change control.

A group meta object has an associated OpenVMS username meta object.

Attributes of a group include a username of the form `group`, with a UIC of the form `[group,1]`, and the value of a resource identifier with a name of the form `R_group`.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.84 Group_Class

Context

Code:	GRUC
Name:	Group_Class
Brief description:	Group User Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	GRCU Group_Class_User
Properties:	DESC Description IDNT Identifier_Value
Meta Methods:	Add_Group_Class Add_Group_Class Disconnect_Group_Class Modify_Group_Class Receive_Group_Class Remove_Group_Class Report_Group_Class Request_Group_Class

Description

A group user class collects members within the group who have similar access requirements to the groups data and software. By default there are three group users classes created when a group is created, these being:

User Class	Usage
MANAGER	Full read/write/control access to all data of the group, and ability to grant and revoke user's access to the group.
USER	Read/write access to all information in the group.

User Class	Usage
REPORT	Read only access to all information in the group.

Attributes of a group user class include is the value of an access identifier with a name of the form *A_group_user-class*.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.85 Group_Class_User

Context

Code:	GRCU
Name:	Group_Class_User
Brief description:	Group User Class Member
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	GRUC Group_Class GRUS Group_User
Property:	GRUC Group_Class (reference to class Group_Class)

Description

2.86 Group_Clus

Context

Code:	GRCL
Name:	Group_Clus
Brief description:	Group Cluster
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CLUS Cluster GROP Group

Description

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete, move, report and secure.

2.87 Group_Dir

Context

Code:	GRDR
Name:	Group_Dir
Brief description:	Group Directory
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete and move.

See *SysWorks User Guide* for more details about directories.

2.88 Group_User

Context

Code:	GRUS
Name:	Group_User
Brief description:	Group User
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	GROP Group VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Inherits To:	GRCU Group_Class_User
Properties:	CLAS Class GROP Group (reference to class Group) VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)

Description

2.89 Household_Type

Context

Code:	MHTY
Name:	Household_Type
Brief description:	Member household type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey

Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Household_Type Add_Household_Type Disconnect_Household_Type Modify_Household_Type Receive_Household_Type Remove_Household_Type Report_Household_Type Request_Household_Type

Description

2.90 Individual_Title

Context

Code:	TITL
Name:	Individual_Title
Brief description:	Title of an individual
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name THEP The_Prefix_Flag UGNF Use_Given_Name_Flag
Meta Methods:	Add_Individual_Title Add_Individual_Title Disconnect_Individual_Title Modify_Individual_Title Receive_Individual_Title Remove_Individual_Title Report_Individual_Title Request_Individual_Title

Description

2.91 Internet_Domain

Context

Code:	INDM
Name:	Internet_Domain
Brief description:	Internet Domain
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Lower_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer SPLR Supplier
Inherits To:	EMLS Email_List INHS Internet_Host
Uses:	INDT Internet_Domain_Type INHL Internet_Handle INWS Whois_Server MBER Member
Properties:	DTEX Expiry_Date CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) IDHP Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix INDT Internet_Domain_Type (reference to class Internet_Domain_Type) INHA Administrative_Internet_Handle INHT Technical_Internet_Handle INRK Internet_Registry_Key INWS Whois_Server (reference to class Whois_Server) MBRA Member_A MBRT Member_Tech SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier)
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Domain Add_Internet_Domain Disconnect_Internet_Domain Modify_Internet_Domain Receive_Internet_Domain Remove_Internet_Domain Report_Internet_Domain

Description**2.92 Internet_Domain_Type****Context**

Code:	INDT
Name:	Internet_Domain_Type
Brief description:	Internet domain type
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	INDM Internet_Domain
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Domain_Type Add_Internet_Domain_Type Modify_Internet_Domain_Type Remove_Internet_Domain_Type Rename_Internet_Domain_Type Report_Internet_Domain_Type

Description**2.93 Internet_Handle****Context**

Code:	INHL
Name:	Internet_Handle

Brief description:	Internet Handle
Naming Model:	Internet_Handle_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	INDM Internet_Domain
Properties:	DESC Description INRK Internet_Registry_Key MBER Member (reference to class Member)
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Handle Add_Internet_Handle Disconnect_Internet_Handle Modify_Internet_Handle Receive_Internet_Handle Remove_Internet_Handle Report_Internet_Handle Request_Internet_Handle

Description

2.94 Internet_Host

Context

Code:	INHS
Name:	Internet_Host
Brief description:	Internet host
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Lower_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	INDM Internet_Domain

Inherits To:	INSS Internet_Subsite
Sub-classes:	INWS Whois_Server
Used By:	DKVL Disk_Volume
Properties:	DESC Description INDM Internet_Domain (reference to class Internet_Domain)
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Host Add_Internet_Host Disconnect_Internet_Host Modify_Internet_Host Receive_Internet_Host Remove_Internet_Host Report_Internet_Host Request_Internet_Host

Description

2.95 Internet_Network

Context

Code:	INNW
Name:	Internet_Network
Brief description:	Internet Network
Naming Model:	Numeric_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Property:	INSZ Internet_Network_Size
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Network Add_Internet_Network Disconnect_Internet_Network Modify_Internet_Network Receive_Internet_Network Remove_Internet_Network Report_Internet_Network Request_Internet_Network

Description

2.96 Internet_Site

Context

Code:	INST
Name:	Internet_Site
Brief description:	Internet site
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	INSS Internet_Subsite
Uses:	APPL Application GROP Group
Properties:	APPL Application (reference to class Application) DESC Description GROP Group (reference to class Group)
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Site Add_Internet_Site Disconnect_Internet_Site Modify_Internet_Site Receive_Internet_Site Remove_Internet_Site Rename_Internet_Site Report_Internet_Site Request_Internet_Site

Description

2.97 Internet_Service

Context

Code:	INSV
Name:	Internet_Service
Brief description:	Internet service
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Used By:	INSS Internet_Subsite
Properties:	CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Service Add_Internet_Service Disconnect_Internet_Service Modify_Internet_Service Receive_Internet_Service Remove_Internet_Service Rename_Internet_Service Report_Internet_Service Request_Internet_Service

Description

2.98 Internet_Subsite

Context

Code:	INSS
Name:	Internet_Subsite
Brief description:	Internet sub-site
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network

Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	INHS Internet_Host INST Internet_Site
Uses:	INSV Internet_Service
Properties:	DESC Description ILPF Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix INHS Internet_Host (reference to class Internet_Host) INST Internet_Site (reference to class Internet_Site) INSV Internet_Service (reference to class Internet_Service)
Meta Methods:	Add_Internet_Subsite Add_Internet_Subsite Disconnect_Internet_Subsite Modify_Internet_Subsite Receive_Internet_Subsite Remove_Internet_Subsite Report_Internet_Subsite Request_Internet_Subsite

Description

2.99 Interval

Context

Code:	ITVL
Name:	Interval
Brief description:	Intervals
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name

Meta Methods:	Add_Interval Add_Interval Disconnect_Interval Modify_Interval Receive_Interval Remove_Interval Report_Interval Request_Interval
---------------	--

Description

2.100 IP4_Address

Context

Code:	INA4
Name:	IP4_Address
Brief description:	IP4 Address
Naming Model:	Numeric_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	INSN IP4_Subnet NDND Network_Node
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Properties:	CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) INSN IP4_Subnet (reference to class IP4_Subnet) NDND Node (reference to class Network_Node)
Meta Methods:	Add_IP4_Address Add_IP4_Address Disconnect_IP4_Address Modify_IP4_Address Receive_IP4_Address Remove_IP4_Address Report_IP4_Address Request_IP4_Address

Description

2.101 IP4_Port

Context

Code:	INPT
Name:	IP4_Port
Brief description:	IP4 port
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Properties:	CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_IP4_Port Add_IP4_Port Modify_IP4_Port Remove_IP4_Port Rename_IP4_Port Report_IP4_Port

Description

2.102 IP4_Subnet

Context

Code:	INSN
Name:	IP4_Subnet
Brief description:	IP4 Subnet
Naming Model:	Numeric_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	INA4 IP4_Address
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Properties:	CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) INSZ Internet_Network_Size
Meta Methods:	Add_IP4_Subnet Add_IP4_Subnet Disconnect_IP4_Subnet Modify_IP4_Subnet Receive_IP4_Subnet Remove_IP4_Subnet Report_IP4_Subnet Request_IP4_Subnet

Description

2.103 License

Context

Code:	LCNC
Name:	License
Brief description:	License
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	SPLR Supplier
Inherits To:	LYPR Product
Properties:	DESC Description

Meta Methods:	SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier) Add_License Add_License Disconnect_License Modify_License Receive_License Remove_License Report_License Request_License
---------------	---

Description

Licenses have a scope of cluster or node. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.104 Locality

Context

Code:	LCIN
Name:	Locality
Brief description:	Locality
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	CTPC Country_Postcode LCNM Locality_Name
Used By:	MPIN Mailpoint_Instance LCSB Sublocality RSIN Thrgfr_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description LCTY Location_Type (reference to class Location_Type) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Locality Add_Locality Disconnect_Locality

Modify_Locality
Receive_Locality
Remove_Locality
Report_Locality
Request_Locality

Description

2.105 Locality_Name

Context

Code:	LCNM
Name:	Locality_Name
Brief description:	Locality name
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	LCIN Locality
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Locality_Name Add_Locality_Name Disconnect_Locality_Name Modify_Locality_Name Receive_Locality_Name Remove_Locality_Name Report_Locality_Name Request_Locality_Name

Description

2.106 Location

Context

Code:	LOCN
Name:	Location
Brief description:	Location
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Sub-classes:	RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix ADBL Addr_Building ADCR Addr_Corner_Inst ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type AUTY Addr_Usage_Type CTPC Country_Postcode CTRY Country CTZN Country_Zone LCIN Locality LCNM Locality_Name LCSB Sublocality MPIN Mailpoint_Instance MPTY Mailpoint_Type RSIN Thrhfr_Instance RSNM Thrhfr_Name RSTY Thrhfr_Type
Used By:	MBAD Member_Address USER User
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description LCTY Location_Type (reference to class Location_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Location Add_Location Disconnect_Location Modify_Location Receive_Location Remove_Location Report_Location

Description

SysWorks provides various tables of common locations including ISO 3166 country codes etc.

2.107 Location_Type**Context**

Code:	LCTY
Name:	Location_Type
Brief description:	Location Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	CTRY Country ADBL Addr_Building ADCR Addr_Corner_Inst ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type AUTY Addr_Usage_Type CTPC Country_Postcode CTZN Country_Zone LCIN Locality LCNM Locality_Name LCSB Sublocality LOCN Location MPIN Mailpoint_Instance MPTY Mailpoint_Type RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix RSIN Thrhfr_Instance RSNM Thrhfr_Name RSTY Thrhfr_Type
Uses:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description COUF Component_Or_Usable_Flag STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Location_Type Add_Location_Type

Disconnect_Location_Type
 Modify_Location_Type
 Receive_Location_Type
 Remove_Location_Type
 Report_Location_Type
 Request_Location_Type

Description

The location types provided with SysWorks are listed in 2–4.

Table 2–4 Location Types

Code	Class	Component or Usable	Description
ADDRESS		Usable	General address
ADDR_BUILDING	Addr_Building	Usable	Address building
ADDR_CORNER_INST	Addr_Corner_Inst	Usable	Address corner instance
ADDR_PROP_INSTANCE	Addr_Prop_Instance	Usable	Address property instance
ADDR_SUBPROP_INST	Addr_Subprop_Inst	Usable	Address sub-property instance
ADDR_SUBPROP_TYPE	Addr_Subprop_Type	Component	Address sub-property type
ADDR_USAGE_TYPE	Addr_Usage_Type	Component	Address usage type
APARTMENT	Addr_Subprop_Type	Usable	Apartment within building
BUILDING		Usable	Generic building
CITY	Locality	Component	Generic city
COUNTRY	Country	Component	Generic country
FLAT	Addr_Subprop_Type	Usable	Flat within building
FLOOR	Addr_Subprop_Type	Usable	Generic floor of building
GENERIC		Usable	Generic Location Type
LEVEL	Addr_Subprop_Type	Usable	Level of building
LOCALITY	Locality	Usable	Generic locality
LOCALITY_NAME	Locality_Name	Component	Generic locality name
MAILPOINT_INSTANCE	Mailpoint_Instance	Usable	Mailpoint instance
MAILPOINT_TYPE	Mailpoint_Type	Component	Mailpoint type
MAILSTOP		Usable	Generic mailstop
POSTCODE	Country_Postcode	Component	Generic postcode
PROVINCE	Country_Zone	Component	Generic province

Table 2–4 (Cont.) Location Types

Code	Class	Component or Usable	Description
ROOM		Usable	Generic room of floor
SITE		Usable	Generic site
STATE	Country_Zone	Component	Generic state
SUBLOCALITY	Sublocality	Usable	Sub-Locality
SUBURB	Locality	Component	Generic suburb
TERRITORY	Country_Zone	Component	Generic territory
THRGHFR_INSTANCE	Thrhfr_Instance	Usable	Thoroughfare instance
THRGHFR_NAME	Thrhfr_Name	Component	Thoroughfare name
THRGHFR_SUFFIX	Thrhfr_Suffix	Component	Thoroughfare suffix
THRGHFR_TYPE	Thrhfr_Type	Component	Thoroughfare type
TOWN	Locality	Component	Generic town
UNIT	Addr_Subprop_Type	Usable	Unit within building
UNKNOWN		Usable	Unknown Location Type
ZIP	Country_Postcode	Component	ZIP code

2.108 Logical_Disk

Context

Code:	LGDK
Name:	Logical_Disk
Brief description:	Logical Disk
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Used By:	ENVR Environment
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description LNMG Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag
Meta Methods:	Add_Logical_Disk Add_Logical_Disk Convert_Logical_Disk Create_Logical_Disk Delete_Logical_Disk Modify_Logical_Disk Receive_Logical_Disk Remove_Logical_Disk Report_Logical_Disk Request_Logical_Disk

Description

Each environment has an associated logical disk of the form DISK_environment. A logical disk is a search list of logical sub-disks. The first element of the search list is NEVER: in order to prevent the creation of files via the logical disk name. An example of the logical disk for the PROD environment would be the search list:

```
$ SHOW LOGICAL DISK_PROD/FULL
  "DISK_PROD" [exec] = "NEVER:" (LNM$SYSTEM_TABLE)
    = "DISK_PROD2:"
    = "DISK_PROD3:"
1  "DISK_PROD2" [exec] = "$1$DUA0:[PROD_2.]" [concealed] (LNM$SYSTEM_TABLE)
1  "DISK_PROD3" [exec] = "$1$DUA5:[PROD_3.]" [concealed] (LNM$SYSTEM_TABLE)
```

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level are those of environments.

2.109 Logical_Sub_Disk

Context

Code:	LSDK
Name:	Logical_Sub_Disk
Brief description:	Logical Sub-Disk
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey

Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Meta Methods:	Create_Logical_Sub_Disk Create_Logical_Sub_Disk Delete_Logical_Sub_Disk Merge_Logical_Sub_Disk Move_Logical_Sub_Disk Rename_Logical_Sub_Disk Update_Lsd_at_Computer_Node

Description

A logical sub-disk is an element in a logical disk search list, and it exists as a root directory on a disk volume set. The concealed system wide executive mode logical name is associated with the root directory at disk mount time. Note that the disk volume set name is translated into a disk device name so that the logical name can be concealed. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete, move and report.

2.110 Mailpoint_Instance

Context

Code:	MPIN
Name:	Mailpoint_Instance
Brief description:	Mailpoint instance
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	LCIN Locality MPTY Mailpoint_Type
Properties:	DESC Description ADNM Address_Number LCIN Locality (reference to class Locality) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)

Meta Methods:	MPTY Mailpoint_Type (reference to class Mailpoint_Type) Add_Mailpoint_Instance Add_Mailpoint_Instance Disconnect_Mailpoint_Instance Modify_Mailpoint_Instance Receive_Mailpoint_Instance Remove_Mailpoint_Instance Report_Mailpoint_Instance Request_Mailpoint_Instance
---------------	---

Description

2.111 Mailpoint_Type

Context

Code:	MPTY
Name:	Mailpoint_Type
Brief description:	Mailpoint type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	MPIN Mailpoint_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Mailpoint_Type Add_Mailpoint_Type Disconnect_Mailpoint_Type Modify_Mailpoint_Type Receive_Mailpoint_Type Remove_Mailpoint_Type Report_Mailpoint_Type Request_Mailpoint_Type

Description

2.112 Measurement_Class

Context

Code:	MSCL
Name:	Measurement_Class
Brief description:	Measurement Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	MSTY Measurement_Type
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Measurement_Class Add_Measurement_Class Disconnect_Measurement_Class Modify_Measurement_Class Receive_Measurement_Class Remove_Measurement_Class Report_Measurement_Class Request_Measurement_Class

Description

2.113 Measurement_Type

Context

Code:	MSTY
Name:	Measurement_Type
Brief description:	Measurement type

Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	MSCL Measurement_Class
Used By:	CMIT Charging_Item MSUN Measurement_Unit
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Measurement_Type Add_Measurement_Type Disconnect_Measurement_Type Modify_Measurement_Type Receive_Measurement_Type Remove_Measurement_Type Report_Measurement_Type Request_Measurement_Type

Description

2.114 Measurement_Unit

Context

Code:	MSUN
Name:	Measurement_Unit
Brief description:	Measurement Unit
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	MSTY Measurement_Type

Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Measurement_Unit Add_Measurement_Unit Disconnect_Measurement_Unit Modify_Measurement_Unit Receive_Measurement_Unit Remove_Measurement_Unit Report_Measurement_Unit Request_Measurement_Unit

Description

2.115 Member

Context

Code:	MBER
Name:	Member
Brief description:	Member
Naming Model:	Member_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	Yes
Inherits To:	MBAD Member_Address MBCV Member_Comm_Value MRLN Member_Relationship USER User
Uses:	PVQS Privacy_Question
Used By:	INDM Internet_Domain
Properties:	FSNM First_Name DTBT Date_Of_Birth GMNM Generic_Member_Name INTL Initials MBAA Additional_Address MBFA Member_Formal_Address MBTY Member_Type MDNM Middle_Name ORGN Organization POSN Position

	PVAN Privacy_Answer
	PVQS Privacy_Question (reference to class Privacy_Question)
	SALN Salutation
	SRNM Surname
	TITL Title (reference to class Individual_Title)
Meta Methods:	Add_Member
	Add_Member
	Disconnect_Member
	Modify_Member
	Receive_Member
	Remove_Member
	Rename_Member
	Report_Member
	Request_Member

Description

2.116 Member_Address

Context

Code:	MBAD
Name:	Member_Address
Brief description:	Member address
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MBER Member
Uses:	AUTY Addr_Usage_Type LOCN Location
Properties:	DTST Starting_Date AUTY Addr_Usage_Type (reference to class Addr_Usage_Type) DTFN Finishing_Date LOCN Location (reference to class Location) MBER Member (reference to class Member)
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Address Add_Member_Address

Disconnect_Member_Address
Modify_Member_Address
Receive_Member_Address
Remove_Member_Address
Report_Member_Address
Request_Member_Address

Description

2.117 Member_Category

Context

Code:	MBCT
Name:	Member_Category
Brief description:	Member Category
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Category Add_Member_Category Disconnect_Member_Category Modify_Member_Category Receive_Member_Category Remove_Member_Category Report_Member_Category Request_Member_Category

Description

2.118 Member_Comm_Value

Context

Code:	MBCV
Name:	Member_Comm_Value
Brief description:	Member communication value
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MBER Member
Uses:	CNVL Comm_Value CUTY Comm_Usage_Type
Properties:	DTST Starting_Date CMNT Comment CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) CUTY Comm_Usage (reference to class Comm_Usage_Type) DTFN Finishing_Date MBER Member (reference to class Member)
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Comm_Value Add_Member_Comm_Value Disconnect_Member_Comm_Value Modify_Member_Comm_Value Receive_Member_Comm_Value Remove_Member_Comm_Value Report_Member_Comm_Value Request_Member_Comm_Value

Description

2.119 Member_Relationship

Context

Code:	MRLN
Name:	Member_Relationship
Brief description:	Member relationship

Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MBER Member MRLN Member_Relationship
Inherits To:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Sub-classes:	BSNS Business CUST Customer EMPY Employee SPLR Supplier
Uses:	MRTY Member_Reln_Type
Properties:	DESC Description DTFN Finishing_Date DTST Starting_Date MBRA Member_A MBRB Member_B MRLB Member_Relationship_B MRTY Member_Reln_Type (reference to class Member_Reln_Type) XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Relationship Add_Member_Relationship Disconnect_Member_Relationship Modify_Member_Relationship Receive_Member_Relationship Remove_Member_Relationship Report_Member_Relationship Request_Member_Relationship

Description

2.120 Member_Reln_Type

Context

Code:	MRTY
Name:	Member_Reln_Type
Brief description:	Member relationship type

Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Properties:	DSCA Description_A DSCB Description_B DSNM Display_Name GMFL Generic_Member_Allowed
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Reln_Type Add_Member_Reln_Type Disconnect_Member_Reln_Type Modify_Member_Reln_Type Receive_Member_Reln_Type Remove_Member_Reln_Type Rename_Member_Reln_Type Report_Member_Reln_Type Request_Member_Reln_Type

Description

2.121 Member_Type

Context

Code:	MBTY
Name:	Member_Type
Brief description:	Member type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name MBTP Member_Type_Prefix
Meta Methods:	Add_Member_Type Add_Member_Type Disconnect_Member_Type Modify_Member_Type Receive_Member_Type Remove_Member_Type Report_Member_Type Request_Member_Type

Description

2.122 Meta_Association

Context

Code:	RELN
Name:	Meta_Association
Brief description:	Meta association
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	STTY Meta_Class
Uses:	RLTY Meta_Association_Type
Properties:	DESC Description RLTY Meta_Association_Type (reference to class Meta_Association_Type) STYA Meta_Class_A STYB Meta_Class_B
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Association Add_Meta_Association Modify_Meta_Association Remove_Meta_Association Report_Meta_Association

Description

2.123 Meta_Association_Type

Context

Code:	RLTY
Name:	Meta_Association_Type
Brief description:	Meta association type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	RELN Meta_Association
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Association_Type Add_Meta_Association_Type Modify_Meta_Association_Type Remove_Meta_Association_Type Rename_Meta_Association_Type Report_Meta_Association_Type

Description

2.124 Meta_Class

Context

Code:	STTY
Name:	Meta_Class
Brief description:	Meta class
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	MTHD Meta_Method RELN Meta_Association
Uses:	MCIM Meta_Class_Implementation MCTY Meta_Class_Type
Used By:	CMCL Charging_Class DKMC Disk_Mechanism FLCL File_Class LCTY Location_Type OBSC Meta_Scope SLTY Subledger_Type
Properties:	DESC Description ABRV Abbreviation_Allowed AMBG Ambiguous_Name_Qualification DSNM Display_Name INSL Installation_Level LONL Lower_Management_Level MCIM Meta_Class_Impl (reference to class Meta_Class_Implementation) MCTY Meta_Class_Type (reference to class Meta_Class_Type) NMKY Name_Key NMDM Name_Model (reference to class Name_Model) RLIM Implied_Associations SHCD Standard_Symbol SIMC Instantiation_Model STCD Standard_Code STIM Implementation_Code UPNL Upper_Management_Level
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Class Add_Meta_Class Modify_Meta_Class Remove_Meta_Class Rename_Meta_Class Report_Meta_Class

Description

2.125 Meta_Class_Implementation

Context

Code:	MCIM
Name:	Meta_Class_Implementation (META_CLASS_IMPL)
Brief description:	Meta class implementation
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Class_Impl Add_Meta_Class_Impl Modify_Meta_Class_Impl Remove_Meta_Class_Impl Rename_Meta_Class_Impl Report_Meta_Class_Impl

Description

2.126 Meta_Class_Type

Context

Code:	MCTY
Name:	Meta_Class_Type
Brief description:	Meta class type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes

Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Class_Type Add_Meta_Class_Type Modify_Meta_Class_Type Remove_Meta_Class_Type Rename_Meta_Class_Type Report_Meta_Class_Type

Description

2.127 Meta_Method

Context

Code:	MTHD
Name:	Meta_Method
Brief description:	Meta Method
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MTPK Meta_Package STTY Meta_Class
Uses:	ACLX Security_Model MSAG Meta_Operation
Properties:	ACL ACL ACLX Security_Model (reference to class Security_Model) ARGS Arguments FILE File FILX Execution_Technique FRWD Forward_To_Master_Flag FUNL Forward_Management_Level INSL Installation_Level LONL Lower_Management_Level MSAG Meta_Operation (reference to class Meta_Operation)

	MTPK Meta_Package (reference to class Meta_Package)
	STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
	UPNL Upper_Management_Level
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Method
	Add_Meta_Method
	Modify_Meta_Method
	Remove_Meta_Method
	Report_Meta_Method

Description

2.128 Meta_Method_Mechanism

Context

Code:	MTMC
Name:	Meta_Method_Mechanism
Brief description:	Meta method mechanism
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description
	DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Method_Mechanism
	Add_Meta_Method_Mechanism
	Modify_Meta_Method_Mechanism
	Remove_Meta_Method_Mechanism
	Rename_Meta_Method_Mechanism
	Report_Meta_Method_Mechanism

Description

2.129 Meta_Operation

Context

Code:	MSAG
Name:	Meta_Operation
Brief description:	Meta Operation
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	ACLX Security_Model
Used By:	MTHD Meta_Method
Properties:	ACLX Security_Model (reference to class Security_Model) FRWD Forward_To_Master_Flag FUNL Forward_Management_Level INSL Installation_Level LONL Lower_Management_Level UPNL Upper_Management_Level
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Operation Add_Meta_Operation Modify_Meta_Operation Remove_Meta_Operation Report_Meta_Operation

Description

Each meta object supports one or more meta operations. Some meta operations perform simple database updates while others execute entire batchs jobs. The latter are somethimes referred to as **standard jobs**.

The standard meta operations are described in Chapter 3.

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level add, modify, remove and report.

2.130 Meta_Package

Context

Code:	MTPK
Name:	Meta_Package
Brief description:	Meta Package
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	MTHD Meta_Method
Uses:	MTPT Meta_Package_Type
Properties:	ACL ACL ACLX Security_Model (reference to class Security_Model) FILE File MTPT Meta_Package_Type (reference to class Meta_Package_Type) STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Package Add_Meta_Package Modify_Meta_Package Remove_Meta_Package Rename_Meta_Method Report_Meta_Package

Description

2.131 Meta_Package_Type

Context

Code:	MTPT
Name:	Meta_Package_Type
Brief description:	Meta Package Type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal

Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	MTPK Meta_Package
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Package_Type Add_Meta_Package_Type Modify_Meta_Package_Type Remove_Meta_Package_Type Rename_Meta_Package_Type Report_Meta_Package_Type

Description

2.132 Meta_Property

Context

Code:	PROP
Name:	Meta_Property
Brief description:	Meta Property of class
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	PPTY Meta_Property_Type
Properties:	DESC Description PPTY Meta_Property_Type (reference to class Meta_Property_Type) SHCD Standard_Symbol STCD Standard_Code
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Property Add_Meta_Property Modify_Meta_Property

Remove_Meta_Property
Report_Meta_Property

Description

2.133 Meta_Property_Type

Context

Code:	PPTY
Name:	Meta_Property_Type
Brief description:	Meta Property Type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	PROP Meta_Property
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Property_Type Add_Meta_Property_Type Modify_Meta_Property_Type Remove_Meta_Property_Type Report_Meta_Property_Type

Description

2.134 Meta_Scope

Context

Code:	OBSC
Name:	Meta_Scope
Brief description:	Meta scope

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	OBST Meta_Scope_Type STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name OBOL Occlusion_Level
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Scope Add_Meta_Scope Disconnect_Meta_Scope Modify_Meta_Scope Receive_Meta_Scope Remove_Meta_Scope Rename_Meta_Scope Report_Meta_Scope Request_Meta_Scope

Description

2.135 Meta_Scope_Type

Context

Code:	OBST
Name:	Meta_Scope_Type
Brief description:	Meta scope type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Used By:	OBSC Meta_Scope
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Meta_Scope_Type Add_Meta_Scope_Type Disconnect_Meta_Scope_Type Modify_Meta_Scope_Type Receive_Meta_Scope_Type Remove_Meta_Scope_Type Rename_Meta_Scope_Type Report_Meta_Scope_Type Request_Meta_Scope_Type

Description

2.136 Mime_Class

Context

Code:	MICL
Name:	Mime_Class
Brief description:	Mime Class
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Mixed
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	MITY Mime_Type
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Mime_Class Add_Mime_Class Modify_Mime_Class Remove_Mime_Class Rename_Mime_Class Report_Mime_Class

Description

2.137 Mime_Type

Context

Code:	MITY
Name:	Mime_Type
Brief description:	Mime Type
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Mixed
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MICL Mime_Class
Uses:	FLTY File_Spec_Type
Properties:	DESC Description MICL Mime_Class (reference to class Mime_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Mime_Type Add_Mime_Type Modify_Mime_Type Remove_Mime_Type Rename_Mime_Type Report_Mime_Type

Description

2.138 Named_Image

Context

Code:	IMAG
Name:	Named_Image
Brief description:	Named image
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local

Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name FILE File
Meta Methods:	Add_Named_Image Add_Named_Image Disconnect_Named_Image Modify_Named_Image Receive_Named_Image Remove_Named_Image Rename_Named_Image Report_Named_Image Request_Named_Image

Description

2.139 Named_Script

Context

Code:	SCPT
Name:	Named_Script
Brief description:	Named script
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name FILE File
Meta Methods:	Add_Named_Script Add_Named_Script Disconnect_Named_Script Modify_Named_Script Receive_Named_Script

Remove_Named_Script
Rename_Named_Script
Report_Named_Script
Request_Named_Script

Description

2.140 Named_Variable

Context

Code:	VRBL
Name:	Named_Variable
Brief description:	Named variable
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	VBTY Variable_Type
Properties:	ALNM Alternative_Logical_Name DESC Description VALU Value VBTY Variable_Type (reference to class Variable_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Appl_Envr_Variable Add_Application_Variable Add_Application_Variable Add_Environment_Variable Add_Group_Variable Add_Site_Variable Add_System_Variable Modify_Appl_Envr_Variable Modify_Application_Variable Modify_Environment_Variable Modify_Group_Variable Modify_Site_Variable Modify_System_Variable Remove_Appl_Envr_Variable Remove_Application_Variable Remove_Environment_Variable Remove_Group_Variable

Remove_Site_Variable
 Remove_System_Variable
 Rename_System_Variable
 Report_Appl_Envr_Variable
 Report_Application_Variable
 Report_Environment_Variable
 Report_Group_Variable
 Report_Site_Variable
 Report_System_Variable

Description

Named variables are used to contain values related to a specific contextual object. One such contextual object is the system, which gives rise to system variables. A system variable is used to contain system wide value. For example the system variable DECW_LOG_FILE_SAVE_ACTION contains a value which controls the action to be taken with DECwindow log files. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include set.

See section A.5 System Variables for a list of system variables.

2.141 Name_Model

Context

Code:	NMMD
Name:	Name_Model
Brief description:	Name Model
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	CHAR Characters DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Name_Model Add_Name_Model Modify_Name_Model Remove_Name_Model Report_Name_Model

Description

The name models provided with SysWorks are listed in 2–5.

Table 2–5 Name Models

Code	Description
Alpha_ Numeric	Alphanumeric uppercase. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ".
Alpha_ Numeric_ Lower_Email	Alphanumeric lowercase with hyphen and period. Valid characters include "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz-".
Alpha_ Numeric_ Lower_Hyphen	Alphanumeric lowercase with hyphen. Valid characters include "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz-".
Alpha_ Numeric_ Lower_Period	Alphanumeric lowercase with period. Valid characters include "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz".
Alpha_ Numeric_ Mixed	Alphanumeric mixed case. Valid characters include "01234567890ABCDE-FGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz".
Alphabetic	Alphabetic uppercase. Valid characters include "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ".
Alphabetic_ Underscore	Alphabetic uppercase with underscore. Valid characters include "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ_".
Device_ Naming	Device naming. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ_\$.":
Ethernet_ Address	Ethernet address. Valid characters include "-0123456789abcdef".
General_ Naming	General naming - Alphanumeric with underscore. Valid characters include "01234567890ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ_".
Internal_Ids	Internal IDs only. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEF".
Internet_ Handle_ Naming	Internet handle naming. Valid characters include "01234567890ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ-".
Media_ Format_ Naming	Media format naming. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ_-".
Member_ Naming	Member naming. Valid characters include "01234567890ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ-".
Numeric	Numeric. Valid characters include "0123456789".
Numeric_ Period	Numeric with period. Valid characters include "0123456789".
Owner_ Naming	Owner naming. Valid characters include " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz_./-".
Punctuated	Punctuated names. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ\$/-".

Table 2–5 (Cont.) Name Modes

Code	Description
Version_ Naming	Version naming. Valid characters include "0123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ-._".

2.142 Network

Context

Code:	NTWK
Name:	Network
Brief description:	Network
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	SCDM Security_Domain

Description

The single network defined within SysWorks is managed by a network master node. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include report and set master.

2.143 Network_Family

Context

Code:	NWFM
Name:	Network_Family
Brief description:	Network Family
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal

Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	NWTR Network_Transport
Super-classes:	CNFM Comm_Family
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Network_Family Add_Network_Family Modify_Network_Family Remove_Network_Family Report_Network_Family

Description

2.144 Network_Level

Context

Code:	NWLX
Name:	Network_Level
Brief description:	Network Level
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Property:	NDNL Computer_Node_Management_Level

Description

2.145 Network_Node

Context

Code:	NDND
Name:	Network_Node
Brief description:	Node
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	NDTY Network_Node_Type
Inherits To:	DNNN DECnet_Address ETHA Ethernet_Address INA4 IP4_Address
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Sub-classes:	CPND Computer_Node
Used By:	TMSV Term_Serv
Properties:	DESC Description DNNN DECnet_Address_Number (reference to class DECnet_Address) EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment) INA4 IP4_Address (reference to class IP4_Address) NDTY Node_Type (reference to class Network_Node_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Network_Node Add_Network_Node Disconnect_Network_Node Modify_Network_Node Receive_Network_Node Remove_Network_Node Report_Network_Node Request_Network_Node

Description

A node is an OpenVMS node. Each node is a boot or satellite member of a cluster. By default, single node clusters have a cluster name the same as the node name. Applicable management tasks at a network level include add, create, delete, modify, remove, rename and report.

2.146 Network_Node_Class

Context

Code:	NDCL
Name:	Network_Node_Class
Brief description:	NODE class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	NDTY Network_Node_Type
Super-classes:	EQCL Equip_Class
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description EQCL Equip_Class (reference to class Equip_Class) PERM Permanent STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Network_Node_Class Add_Network_Node_Class Disconnect_Network_Node_Class Modify_Network_Node_Class Receive_Network_Node_Class Remove_Network_Node_Class Report_Network_Node_Class Request_Network_Node_Class

Description

2.147 Network_Node_Type

Context

Code:	NDTY
Name:	Network_Node_Type
Brief description:	NODE type

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	NDCL Network_Node_Class
Inherits To:	NDND Network_Node
Super-classes:	EQTY Equip_Type
Used By:	TSTY Term_Serv_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type) NDCL Node_Class (reference to class Network_Node_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Network_Node_Type Add_Network_Node_Type Disconnect_Network_Node_Type Modify_Network_Node_Type Receive_Network_Node_Type Remove_Network_Node_Type Report_Network_Node_Type Request_Network_Node_Type

Description

2.148 Network_Transport

Context

Code:	NWTR
Name:	Network_Transport
Brief description:	Network Transport
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated

Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	NWFM Network_Family
Properties:	DESC Description NWFM Network_Family (reference to class Network_Family)
Meta Methods:	Add_Network_Transport Add_Network_Transport Modify_Network_Transport Remove_Network_Transport Report_Network_Transport

Description

2.149 Notice

Context

Code:	NTCE
Name:	Notice
Brief description:	Notice
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Meta Methods:	Create_Notice Create_Notice Delete_Notice Extend_Notice Update_Notice

Description

2.150 OpenVMS_Device_Type

Context

Code:	DVTY
Name:	OpenVMS_Device_Type
Brief description:	OpenVMS Device Type
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Sub-classes:	DKDT Disk_Device_Type MTDT Tape_Device_Type
Properties:	DESC Description XRST Forward_Link_To_Child

Description

2.151 OpenVMS_Username

Context

Code:	VMSU
Name:	OpenVMS_Username
Brief description:	OpenVMS Username
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer SYUC System_User_Class
Inherits To:	AEUS Appl_Envr_User

	APPL Application
	GRUS Group_User
	VUND OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node
Sub-classes:	GROP Group
	APEN Appl_Env
	USER User
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level
	CUST Customer (reference to class Customer)
	PERM Permanent
	UIC OpenVMS_UIC
	XRST Forward_Link_To_Child
Meta Methods:	Disconnect_OpenVMS_Username
	Receive_OpenVMS_Username
	Receive_OpenVMS_Username

Description

This meta object is used to normalize the OpenVMS username information from the application environment, group and user meta objects. This is primarily done so that duplicates are not defined, i.e. application environments, groups and users must have unique names and a common interface to the system authorization file (SYSUAF).

There are no applicable management tasks.

2.152 OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node

Context

Code:	VUND
Name:	OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node
Brief description:	OpenVMS Username Computer Node
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CPND Computer_Node
	VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Properties:	STAT Object_State
	CPND Computer_Node (reference to class Computer_Node)

	VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)
Meta Methods:	Set_State_Appl_Envr_Computer_Node Set_State_Appl_Envr_Computer_Node Set_State_Group_Computer_Node

Description

Applicable management tasks at a node level include boot, report, shutdown, start and stop.

2.153 Oper_Sys

Context

Code:	OPSY
Name:	Oper_Sys
Brief description:	Operating System
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description CLBF Clusterable DSNM Display_Name SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier) SWMF Managable
Meta Methods:	Add_Oper_Sys Add_Oper_Sys Disconnect_Oper_Sys Modify_Oper_Sys Receive_Oper_Sys Remove_Oper_Sys Report_Oper_Sys Request_Oper_Sys

Description

2.154 PAK

Context

Code:	LPAK
Name:	PAK
Brief description:	Product Authorisation Key
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	CKSM Checksum DTRL Release_Date LCNC License (reference to class License) PKAC PAK_Activity PKAV PAK_Availability PKOP PAK_Options PKUN PAK_Units SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier)
Meta Methods:	Add_Pak Add_Pak Disconnect_Pak Modify_Pak Receive_Pak Remove_Pak Report_Pak Request_Pak

Description

2.155 Payment_Type

Context

Code:	PMTY
Name:	Payment_Type
Brief description:	Payment type

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	ACIF Account_ID_Format
Used By:	CUPT Cust_Payment_Type
Properties:	CEDF Card_Expiry_Date_Flag DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Payment_Type Add_Payment_Type Disconnect_Payment_Type Modify_Payment_Type Receive_Payment_Type Remove_Payment_Type Report_Payment_Type Request_Payment_Type

Description

2.156 Platform

Context

Code:	OSPL
Name:	Platform
Brief description:	Platform (Operating System Architecture)
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	ARCH Architecture (reference to class Architecture)

	DESC Description
	OPSY Oper_Sys (reference to class Oper_Sys)
Meta Methods:	Add_Platform
	Add_Platform
	Disconnect_Platform
	Modify_Platform
	Receive_Platform
	Remove_Platform
	Report_Platform
	Request_Platform

Description

2.157 Printer

Context

Code:	PRTR
Name:	Printer
Brief description:	Printer
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Uses:	PRTY Printer_Type
Used By:	USER User
Properties:	CTTY Connection_Type
	DESC Description
	DVNM Device_Name
	EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment)
	NDLS Computer_Node_List
	NDNM Printer_Cpnd_Name
	OTHR Other_Qualifiers
	PRTY Printer_Type (reference to class Printer_Type)
	SCPE Management_Scope
	TMSV Terminal_Server_Port_Name
	TMSV Term_Serv (reference to class Term_Serv)
Meta Methods:	Add_Printer
	Add_Printer

Disconnect_Printer
 Modify_Printer
 Receive_Printer
 Remove_Printer
 Rename_Printer
 Report_Printer
 Request_Printer
 Restart_Printer
 Start_Printer
 Stop_Printer

Description

Printers have a scope of network, cluster or node.

Printers may have one of the following connection types:

Connection Type	Usage
DEVICE_DIRECT	Print devices directly connected to a VAX node. This includes physical devices such as TTA:, TXA:, LPA:, and printers such as the LCP27.
DEVICE_LAT	Print devices connected to a terminal server, and hence are always a physical device LTA:, and printers such as the LN03 and LG01.
NODE	Print devices connected directly to an Ethernet. This includes printers such as the LPS20 and LPS40.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include start and stop.

2.158 Printer_Type

Context

Code:	PRTY
Name:	Printer_Type
Brief description:	Printer Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Super-classes:	EQTY Equip_Type
Used By:	PRTR Printer
Properties:	CTTY Connection_Type DESC Description DVCL Device_Control_Library DVQL Device_Qualifiers EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type) MSGF Message_File QUQL Queue_Qualifiers
Meta Methods:	Add_Printer_Type Add_Printer_Type Disconnect_Printer_Type Modify_Printer_Type Receive_Printer_Type Remove_Printer_Type Rename_Printer_Type Report_Printer_Type

Description

Printer meta objects inherit values for most of their attributes from their associated printer type.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

All printers associated with a printer type must be removed before the printer type may be removed.

2.159 Print_Form

Context

Code:	PRFM
Name:	Print_Form
Brief description:	Print Form
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description FMNO Print_Form_Number

	FMQL Print_Form_Qualifiers
	PRST Print_Stock (reference to class Print_Stock)
Meta Methods:	Add_Print_Form
	Add_Print_Form
	Disconnect_Print_Form
	Modify_Print_Form
	Receive_Print_Form
	Remove_Print_Form
	Report_Print_Form
	Request_Print_Form

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.160 Print_Stock

Context

Code:	PRST
Name:	Print_Stock
Brief description:	Print Stock
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Print_Stock
	Add_Print_Stock
	Disconnect_Print_Stock
	Modify_Print_Stock
	Receive_Print_Stock
	Remove_Print_Stock
	Rename_Print_Stock
	Report_Print_Stock
	Request_Print_Stock
	Request_Printer_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.161 Privacy_Question

Context

Code:	PVQS
Name:	Privacy_Question
Brief description:	Privacy question
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	MBER Member
Property:	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Privacy_Question Add_Privacy_Question Disconnect_Privacy_Question Modify_Privacy_Question Receive_Privacy_Question Remove_Privacy_Question Report_Privacy_Question Request_Privacy_Question

Description

2.162 Product

Context

Code:	LYPR
Name:	Product

Brief description:	Product
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCNC License
Uses:	SPLR Supplier
Used By:	SYUC System_User_Class
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description LPTY Product_Uses_License SPLR Supplier (reference to class Supplier) STPH Startup_Phase (reference to class Startup_Phase) STPR Startup_Procedure (reference to class Startup_Procedure)
Meta Methods:	Add_Product Add_Product Disconnect_Product Modify_Product Receive_Product Remove_Product Report_Product Request_Product

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.163 Product_Vrsn

Context

Code:	LYVN
Name:	Product_Vrsn
Brief description:	Layered Product Version
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

2.164 Resource_Session

Context

Code:	RCSN
Name:	Resource_Session
Brief description:	Resource session
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	RCTY Resource_Session_Type
Inherits To:	RCSP Resource_Session_Part
Properties:	TSFN Finishing_Timestamp RCTY Resource_Session_Type (reference to class Resource_Session_Type) TSST Starting_Timestamp

Description

2.165 Resource_Session_Part

Context

Code:	RCSP
Name:	Resource_Session_Part
Brief description:	Resource session part
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	RCSN Resource_Session
Properties:	RCSN Resource_Session (reference to class Resource_Session) TSTP Timestamp

Description

2.166 Resource_Session_Type

Context

Code:	RCTY
Name:	Resource_Session_Type
Brief description:	Resource session type
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	RCSN Resource_Session
Property:	DESC Description

Description

2.167 Saveset

Context

Code:	SVST
Name:	Saveset
Brief description:	Saveset
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Site
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	SVIN Saveset_Instance
Uses:	SVFT Saveset_Format
Properties:	DTCR Creation_Date DTEX Expiry_Date SVFT Saveset_Format (reference to class Saveset_Format)
Meta Methods:	Add_Saveset Add_Saveset Disconnect_Saveset Modify_Saveset Receive_Saveset Remove_Saveset Report_Saveset Request_Saveset

Description

2.168 Saveset_Format

Context

Code:	SVFT
Name:	Saveset_Format
Brief description:	Saveset format
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	FLFT File_Format
Used By:	SVIN Saveset_Instance SVST Saveset
Properties:	DESC Description FLFT File_Format (reference to class File_Format)
Meta Methods:	Add_Saveset_Format Add_Saveset_Format Disconnect_Saveset_Format Modify_Saveset_Format Receive_Saveset_Format Remove_Saveset_Format Rename_Saveset_Format Report_Saveset_Format Request_Saveset_Format

Description

2.169 Saveset_Instance

Context

Code:	SVIN
Name:	Saveset_Instance
Brief description:	Saveset instance
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local

Default Highest Management Level:	Site
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	MTVL Tape_Volume DKVL Disk_Volume SVST Saveset
Uses:	SVFT Saveset_Format
Properties:	DKVL Disk_Volume (reference to class Disk_Volume) MTVL Tape_Volume (reference to class Tape_Volume) SQNM Sequence_Number SVFT Saveset_Format (reference to class Saveset_Format) SVST Saveset (reference to class Saveset)
Meta Methods:	Add_Saveset_Instance Add_Saveset_Instance Disconnect_Saveset_Instance Modify_Saveset_Instance Receive_Saveset_Instance Remove_Saveset_Instance Report_Saveset_Instance Request_Saveset_Instance

Description

2.170 Security_Action

Context

Code:	SMAC
Name:	Security_Action
Brief description:	Security action
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Security_Action Add_Security_Action Disconnect_Security_Action Modify_Security_Action Receive_Security_Action Remove_Security_Action Report_Security_Action Request_Security_Action

Description

2.171 Security_Check

Context

Code:	SMCK
Name:	Security_Check
Brief description:	Security check
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	SMPR Security_Privilege
Used By:	ACLX Security_Model
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Security_Check Add_Security_Check Disconnect_Security_Check Modify_Security_Check Receive_Security_Check Remove_Security_Check Rename_Security_Check Report_Security_Check Request_Security_Check

Description

2.172 Security_Domain

Context

Code:	SCDM
Name:	Security_Domain
Brief description:	Security Domain
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	NTWK Network
Inherits To:	SITE Site
Property:	NTWK Network (reference to class Network)
Meta Method:	Create_Sec_Dom_Swdatabase

Description

A security domain is a collection of one or more clusters over which common authorization information is maintained. For example a user is registered once within the security domain, and then the user's environment is created on each cluster that the user is to be given access to within the security domain. Each security domain is managed by a security domain master node. Applicable management tasks at a network level include add, modify, remove and report. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include set network master.

2.173 Security_Model

Context

Code:	ACLX
Name:	Security_Model
Brief description:	Security Model
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	SMCK Security_Check
Used By:	MSAG Meta_Operation MTHD Meta_Method
Properties:	ACL ACL DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Security_Model Add_Security_Model Modify_Security_Model Remove_Security_Model Rename_Security_Model Report_Security_Model

Description

2.174 Security_Privilege

Context

Code:	SMPR
Name:	Security_Privilege
Brief description:	Security model privilege
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey

Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	SMCK Security_Check
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Security_Privilege Add_Security_Privilege Disconnect_Security_Privilege Modify_Security_Privilege Receive_Security_Privilege Remove_Security_Privilege Rename_Security_Privilege Report_Security_Privilege Request_Security_Privilege

Description

2.175 Site

Context

Code:	SITE
Name:	Site
Brief description:	Site
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	SCDM Security_Domain
Inherits To:	CLUS Cluster
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description SCDM Security_Domain (reference to class Security_Domain)
Meta Methods:	Add_Site Add_Site Create_Site_Swdatabase Disconnect_Site

Modify_Site
Receive_Site
Remove_Site
Report_Site
Request_Site

Description

2.176 SMTP_Address

Context

Code:	SIMA
Name:	SMTP_Address
Brief description:	SMTP address
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Lower_Email
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Property:	CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value)
Meta Methods:	Add_SMTp_Address Add_SMTp_Address Disconnect_SMTp_Address Modify_SMTp_Address Receive_SMTp_Address Remove_SMTp_Address Rename_SMTp_Address Report_SMTp_Address Request_SMTp_Address

Description

2.177 Startup_Phase

Context

Code:	STPH
Name:	Startup_Phase
Brief description:	Startup Phase
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	DKMC Disk_Mechanism
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description SQNM Sequence_Number
Meta Methods:	Add_Startup_Phase Add_Startup_Phase Disconnect_Startup_Phase Modify_Startup_Phase Receive_Startup_Phase Remove_Startup_Phase Report_Startup_Phase Request_Startup_Phase

Description

A startup phase a used by the OpenVMS startup procedure to collect startup actions that may be run in parallel together. The startup phases and order are:

Phase	Uses
INITIAL	Startup calls SATellite_PAGE.COM, SYPAGSWPFILES.COM and SYLOGICALS.COM. SysWorks procedures called from SYPAGSWPFILES.COM mount disks with page and swap files. SysWorks procedures called from SYLOGICALS.COM define system wide SysWorks logicals.
CONFIG	
SYSFILES	Startup calls SYCONFIG.COM.
BASEENVIRON	
LPBEGIN	Startup calls SYSTARTUP_V5.COM or SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM. SysWorks procedures called from SYSTARTUP_V5.COM or SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM start DECnet, some batch queues, printers, the remaining disk volume sets, etc.
LPMAIN	

Phase	Uses
LPBETA	
END	SysWorks procedures called by startup start the remaining batch queues, applications and groups.

Applicable management tasks at a network level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.178 Startup_Procedure

Context

Code:	STPR
Name:	Startup_Procedure
Brief description:	Startup Procedure
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Startup_Procedure Add_Startup_Procedure Disconnect_Startup_Procedure Modify_Startup_Procedure Receive_Startup_Procedure Remove_Startup_Procedure Report_Startup_Procedure Request_Startup_Procedure

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.179 Storage_Area

Context

Code:	STAR
Name:	Storage_Area
Brief description:	Storage area
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description FILE File LGNM Logical_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Storage_Area Add_Storage_Area Disconnect_Storage_Area Modify_Storage_Area Receive_Storage_Area Remove_Storage_Area Report_Storage_Area Request_Storage_Area

Description

2.180 Structure

Context

Code:	STRX
Name:	Structure
Brief description:	Structure
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated

Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Meta Method:	Request_Structure

Description

2.181 Subledger_Type

Context

Code:	SLTY
Name:	Subledger_Type
Brief description:	Sub-ledger type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	STTY Meta_Class
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name STTY Meta_Class (reference to class Meta_Class)
Meta Methods:	Add_Subledger_Type Add_Subledger_Type Disconnect_Subledger_Type Modify_Subledger_Type Receive_Subledger_Type Remove_Subledger_Type Rename_Subledger_Type Report_Subledger_Type Request_Subledger_Type

Description

2.182 Sublocality

Context

Code:	LCSB
Name:	Sublocality
Brief description:	Sub-Locality
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	LCIN Locality
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LCIN Locality (reference to class Locality) LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Sublocality Add_Sublocality Disconnect_Sublocality Modify_Sublocality Receive_Sublocality Remove_Sublocality Report_Sublocality Request_Sublocality

Description

2.183 Supplier

Context

Code:	SPLR
Name:	Supplier
Brief description:	Supplier
Naming Model:	Punctuated
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal

Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	INDM Internet_Domain LCNC License
Super-classes:	MRLN Member_Relationship
Uses:	INWS Whois_Server
Used By:	LYPR Product
Properties:	DESC Description INHS Internet_Host (reference to class Internet_Host) INWS Whois_Server (reference to class Whois_Server) MRLN Member_Relationship (reference to class Member_Relationship)
Meta Methods:	Add_Supplier Add_Supplier Disconnect_Supplier Modify_Supplier Receive_Supplier Remove_Supplier Rename_Supplier Report_Supplier Request_Supplier

Description

Suppliers are used as reference information for layered products and equipment. Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.184 System_Job

Context

Code:	SYJB
Name:	System_Job
Brief description:	System Job
Naming Model:	Alphabetic_Underscore
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local

Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Property:	ACLX Security_Model (reference to class Security_Model)
Meta Methods:	Add_System_Job Add_System_Job Disconnect_System_Job Modify_System_Job Receive_System_Object Remove_System_Job Report_System_Job Request_System_Object

Description

A **system job** is an operation performed on a regular basis. It includes frequency (eg. daily, weekly, monthly), start window (eg. must start between 2am and 4am), finish window (eg must finish before 8am) etc. The operation can be represented by a DCL command procedure or a storage model.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.185 System_User_Class

Context

Code:	SYUC
Name:	System_User_Class (SYSUSRCLS)
Brief description:	System User Class
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Uses:	LYPR Product SYUC System_User_Class

Used By: SYUC System_User_Class

Properties: AVLV Availability_Level
 DEFP Default_Privileges
 DESC Description
 FLAG OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags
 IDLS Identifier_Name_List
 IDNT Identifier_Value
 LICP Login_Command_Procedure
 PRIV Privileges
 QTAS OpenVMS_Quotas
 SCPE Management_Scope

Meta Methods: Add_Sysusrcls
 Add_Sysusrcls
 Create_Sysusrcls
 Delete_Sysusrcls
 Disconnect_Sysusrcls
 Grant_Sysusrcls
 Modify_Sysusrcls
 Receive_Sysusrcls
 Remove_Sysusrcls
 Report_Sysusrcls
 Request_Sysusrcls

Description

The following standard pre-defined System User Classes exist:

System User Class	Usage
ACMS	ACMS user - provides access to ACMS.
ALL	All users - provides base level functions for all users.
ALLIN1	All-In-1 user - provides access to All-In-1.
APPLICATION	Applications - provides base level functions for all applications.
BASE	Automatically granted to provide basic OpenVMS authorization details.
CAPTIVE	Captive users - provides reduced base level functions for captive users.
DBA	Database Administrator - allows a users to use the SysWorks database administration features.
DCL	DCL user - allows a user access to DCL. Note that this system user class is only necessary when the USER system user class does not allow access to DCL by default.
DEVELOPER	Allows a users to use the SysWorks development features.
GROUP	Groups - provides base level functions for all groups.
OPERATOR	Operator - almost full read access and limited read/write access to all information.
PATHWORKS	Pathworks user - provides access to Pathworks including LAN Manager, PCSA and Macintosh variants.
PRINTER_CONTROLLER	Printer controller - may start and stop print queues and print jobs.

System User Class	Usage
SYSTEM_MANAGER	System manager - full read/write access to all information.
USER	User recognized by SysWorks - All users should be a member of this system user class - the exception being Digital and other third party product usernames.
USER_REGISTRAR	User registrar - may add, create, delete and remove users from clusters and the security domain. Note that although a user registrar may register any user, they may only grant access to system user classes which they are a member of. Thus only members of the SYSTEM_MANAGER system user class may register other system managers. The exception to this rule is that a member of the SYSTEM_MANAGER system user class is an implicit member of all system user classes, so they can grant a user access to any system user class.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.186 Tape_Device

Context

Code:	MTDV
Name:	Tape_Device
Brief description:	Tape Device
Naming Model:	Device_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Uses:	MTDT Tape_Device_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment) MTDT Tape_Device_Type (reference to class Tape_Device_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Device Add_Tape_Device Disconnect_Tape_Device Modify_Tape_Device Receive_Tape_Device Remove_Tape_Device

Report_Tape_Device
Request_Tape_Device

Description

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.187 Tape_Device_Type

Context

Code:	MTDT
Name:	Tape_Device_Type
Brief description:	Tape Device Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type EQTY Equip_Type
Uses:	MTMT Tape_Media_Type
Used By:	MTDV Tape_Device
Properties:	CMPR Compression_Flag DESC Description DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type (reference to class OpenVMS_Device_Type) EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Device_Type Add_Tape_Device_Type Disconnect_Tape_Device_Type Modify_Tape_Device_Type Receive_Tape_Device_Type Remove_Tape_Device_Type Report_Tape_Device_Type Request_Tape_Device_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.188 Tape_Media

Context

Code:	MTMD
Name:	Tape_Media
Brief description:	Tape Media
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Site
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Uses:	MTMT Tape_Media_Type
Properties:	DESC Description DTCR Creation_Date DTEX Expiry_Date LOCN Location (reference to class Location) MTMT Tape_Media_Type (reference to class Tape_Media_Type) MTPL Tape_Pool (reference to class Tape_Pool) MTVL Tape_Volume (reference to class Tape_Volume)
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Media Add_Tape_Media Modify_Tape_Media Remove_Tape_Media Report_Tape_Media

Description

Applicable management tasks at a site level include add, dismount, modify, mount, remove and report.

2.189 Tape_Media_Type

Context

Code:	MTMT
Name:	Tape_Media_Type
Brief description:	Tape Media Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	MTDT Tape_Device_Type MTMD Tape_Media
Properties:	CMPR Compression_Flag DENS <REFERENCE>(sod_prop_DENS\TEXT) DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Media_Type Add_Tape_Media_Type Disconnect_Tape_Media_Type Modify_Tape_Media_Type Receive_Tape_Media_Type Remove_Tape_Media_Type Report_Tape_Media_Type Request_Tape_Media_Type

Description

Tape media types are intended to distinguish between physically similar types of tape media. Generally tape media of different tape media types, but the same tape media class, may be used on the same tape media device.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.190 Tape_Pool

Context

Code:	MTPL
Name:	Tape_Pool
Brief description:	Tape Pool
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Site
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Properties:	DESC Description LAST Last_Number_Used LOCN Location (reference to class Location) LPFX Tape_Label_Prefix
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Pool Add_Tape_Pool Modify_Tape_Pool Remove_Tape_Pool Report_Tape_Pool

Description

2.191 Tape_Volume

Context

Code:	MTVL
Name:	Tape_Volume
Brief description:	Tape Volume
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No

Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits To:	SVIN Saveset_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description DTCR Creation_Date DTEX Expiry_Date
Meta Methods:	Add_Tape_Volume Add_Tape_Volume Modify_Tape_Volume Remove_Tape_Volume Report_Tape_Volume

Description

A tape volume contains part of or the whole of one or more storage save sets. Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include add, create, dismount, initialize, mount, report and test. Note that it is uncommon for most tape volume tasks to be used directly. Rather, tasks appropriate to storage objects indirectly execute tape volume tasks.

2.192 Telephone_Area_Code

Context

Code:	CVTA
Name:	Telephone_Area_Code
Brief description:	Telephone area code
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Uses:	CTRY Country
Used By:	CVTN Telephone_Number
Properties:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_Value) CTRY Country (reference to class Country)

	DESC Description
	VALU Value
Meta Methods:	Add_Telephone_Area_Code Add_Telephone_Area_Code Disconnect_Telephone_Area_Code Modify_Telephone_Area_Code Receive_Telephone_Area_Code Remove_Telephone_Area_Code Report_Telephone_Area_Code Request_Telephone_Area_Code

Description

2.193 Telephone_Number

Context

Code:	CVTN
Name:	Telephone_Number
Brief description:	Telephone number
Naming Model:	Numeric
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type
Super-classes:	CNVL Comm_Value
Uses:	CVTA Telephone_Area_Code
Properties:	CNTY Comm_Value_Type (reference to class Comm_Value_Type) CNVL Comm_Value (reference to class Comm_ Value) CVTA Telephone_Area_Code (reference to class Telephone_Area_Code)
	DESC Description
Meta Methods:	Add_Telephone_Number Add_Telephone_Number Disconnect_Telephone_Number Modify_Telephone_Number Receive_Telephone_Number Remove_Telephone_Number

Report_Telephone_Number
Request_Telephone_Number

Description

2.194 Terminal

Context

Code:	TMNL
Name:	Terminal
Brief description:	Terminal
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Properties:	DESC Description EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment) TMSV Term_Serv (reference to class Term_Serv) TMTY Term_Type (reference to class Term_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Terminal Add_Terminal Disconnect_Terminal Modify_Terminal Receive_Terminal Remove_Terminal Report_Terminal Request_Terminal

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.195 Term_Serv

Context

Code:	TMSV
Name:	Term_Serv
Brief description:	Terminal Server
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQPT Equipment
Uses:	NDND Network_Node
Properties:	DESC Description EQPT Equipment (reference to class Equipment) NDND Node (reference to class Network_Node) SESS Session_ID SSEQ Session_Sequence TSTY Term_Serv_Type (reference to class Term_Serv_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Term_Serv Add_Term_Serv Disconnect_Term_Serv Modify_Term_Serv Receive_Term_Serv Remove_Term_Serv Report_Term_Serv Request_Term_Serv

Description

Applicable tasks include add, modify, remove and report.

2.196 Term_Serv_Type

Context

Code:	TSTY
Name:	Term_Serv_Type
Brief description:	Terminal Server Type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQTY Equip_Type
Uses:	NDTY Network_Node_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type) NDTY Node_Type (reference to class Network_Node_Type) NMPT Number_Of_Ports SSFMT Sequence_Number_Format
Meta Methods:	Add_Term_Serv_Type Add_Term_Serv_Type Disconnect_Term_Serv_Type Modify_Term_Serv_Type Receive_Term_Serv_Type Remove_Term_Serv_Type Report_Term_Serv_Type Request_Term_Serv_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.197 Term_Type

Context

Code:	TMTY
Name:	Term_Type
Brief description:	Terminal Type

Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Super-classes:	EQTY Equip_Type
Properties:	DESC Description EQTY Equip_Type (reference to class Equip_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Term_Type Add_Term_Type Disconnect_Term_Type Modify_Term_Type Receive_Term_Type Remove_Term_Type Report_Term_Type Request_Term_Type

Description

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove and report.

2.198 Thrhfr_Instance

Context

Code:	RSIN
Name:	Thrhfr_Instance
Brief description:	Thoroughfare instance
Naming Model:	Internal_Ids
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type

Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Uses:	RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix LCIN Locality RSNM Thrhfr_Name RSTY Thrhfr_Type
Used By:	ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance
Properties:	LCIN Locality (reference to class Locality) LOCN Location (reference to class Location) RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix (reference to class Thrhfr_Suffix) RSNM Thrhfr_Name (reference to class Thrhfr_Name) RSTY Thrhfr_Type (reference to class Thrhfr_Type)
Meta Methods:	Add_Thrhfr_Instance Add_Thrhfr_Instance Disconnect_Thrhfr_Instance Modify_Thrhfr_Instance Receive_Thrhfr_Instance Remove_Thrhfr_Instance Report_Thrhfr_Instance Request_Thrhfr_Instance

Description

2.199 Thrhfr_Name

Context

Code:	RSNM
Name:	Thrhfr_Name
Brief description:	Thoroughfare name
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance

Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Thrhfr_Name Add_Thrhfr_Name Disconnect_Thrhfr_Name Modify_Thrhfr_Name Receive_Thrhfr_Name Remove_Thrhfr_Name Report_Thrhfr_Name Request_Thrhfr_Name

Description

2.200 Thrhfr_Suffix

Context

Code:	RSFX
Name:	Thrhfr_Suffix
Brief description:	Thoroughfare suffix
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Thrhfr_Suffix Add_Thrhfr_Suffix Disconnect_Thrhfr_Suffix Modify_Thrhfr_Suffix Receive_Thrhfr_Suffix Remove_Thrhfr_Suffix Report_Thrhfr_Suffix Request_Thrhfr_Suffix

Description

2.201 Thrhfr_Type

Context

Code:	RSTY
Name:	Thrhfr_Type
Brief description:	Thoroughfare type
Naming Model:	Alphabetic
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Universal
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	LCTY Location_Type
Super-classes:	LOCN Location
Used By:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name LOCN Location (reference to class Location)
Meta Methods:	Add_Thrhfr_Type Add_Thrhfr_Type Disconnect_Thrhfr_Type Modify_Thrhfr_Type Receive_Thrhfr_Type Remove_Thrhfr_Type Report_Thrhfr_Type Request_Thrhfr_Type

Description

2.202 Tuning_Domain

Context

Code:	TNDM
Name:	Tuning_Domain
Brief description:	Tuning Domain
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CLUS Cluster
Properties:	CLUS Cluster (reference to class Cluster) DESC Description DKDV Disk_Device (reference to class Disk_Device) DKVL Disk_Volume (reference to class Disk_Volume)
Meta Methods:	Add_Tuning_Domain Add_Tuning_Domain Create_Tun_Dom_Swdatabase Disconnect_Tuning_Domain Modify_Tuning_Domain Receive_Tuning_Domain Remove_Tuning_Domain Report_Tuning_Domain Request_Tuning_Domain

Description

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete, modify and report.

2.203 UNIX_Username

Context

Code:	UNXU
Name:	UNIX_Username
Brief description:	UNIX Username
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default

Meta Class Implementation:	Dual
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer
Inherits To:	UUND UNIX_Username_Computer_Node
Sub-classes:	GROP Group APEN Appl_Env USER User
Properties:	AVLV Availability_Level CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) GID UNIX_Group_ID PERM Permanent UID UNIX_User_ID XRST Forward_Link_To_Child

Description

2.204 UNIX_Username_Computer_Node

Context

Code:	UUND
Name:	UNIX_Username_Computer_Node
Brief description:	UNIX Username Computer Node
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CPND Computer_Node UNXU UNIX_Username
Properties:	CPND Computer_Node (reference to class Computer_Node) STAT Object_State

UNIXU UNIX_Username (reference to class UNIX_Username)

Description

2.205 User

Context

Code:	USER
Name:	User
Brief description:	User
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Inherits From:	CUST Customer MBER Member
Super-classes:	UNIXU UNIX_Username VMSU OpenVMS_Username
Uses:	LOCN Location PRTR Printer USRS User_Status
Properties:	IDNT Identifier_Value CUST Customer (reference to class Customer) LOCN Location (reference to class Location) MBER Member (reference to class Member) PRTR Printer (reference to class Printer) UNIXU UNIX_Username (reference to class UNIX_Username) USRS User_Status (reference to class User_Status) VMSU OpenVMS_Username (reference to class OpenVMS_Username)
Meta Methods:	Add_User Add_User Create_User Create_User_Swdatabase Delete_User Disable_User Disconnect_User

Enable_User
Modify_User
Move_User
Receive_User
Remove_User
Rename_User
Report_User
Request_User
Secure_User
Set_Password_User
Set_Status_User

Description

A user may be considered to be either personal or positional. Users are granted access to application environments, groups and system users classes.

A user meta object has an associated OpenVMS username meta object.

One of the attributes of a user is a UIC of the form [1000,*user-member*] for non business based users, or [*business-group*,*user-member*] for business based users.

Another attribute is the value of an identifier with a name of the form U_*user* which is used for access to the users areas when the user uses an application which changes UIC's.

Applicable management tasks at a security domain level include add, modify, remove, rename and report.

2.206 User_Cluster

Context

Code:	USCL
Name:	User_Cluster
Brief description:	User Cluster
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Local
Default Highest Management Level:	Security_Domain
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	No
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Description

Applicable management tasks at a cluster level include create, delete, disable, enable, move , report, secure and set password.

2.207 User_Status

Context

Code:	USRS
Name:	User_Status
Brief description:	User status
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Implied
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	USER User
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_User_Status Add_User_Status Disconnect_User_Status Modify_User_Status Receive_User_Status Remove_User_Status Report_User_Status Request_User_Status

Description

2.208 Variable_Type

Context

Code:	VBTY
Name:	Variable_Type
Brief description:	Variable type
Naming Model:	General_Naming
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Static
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Installation Level:	Turnkey
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No
Used By:	VRBL Named_Variable
Properties:	DESC Description DSNM Display_Name
Meta Methods:	Add_Variable_Type Add_Variable_Type Modify_Variable_Type Remove_Variable_Type Rename_Variable_Type Report_Variable_Type

Description

2.209 Whois_Server

Context

Code:	INWS
Name:	Whois_Server
Brief description:	Whois server
Naming Model:	Alpha_Numeric_Lower_Period
Instantiation Model:	Default
Meta Class Implementation:	Internal
Meta Class Type:	Mixed
Default Highest Management Level:	Network
Associations:	Instantiated
Abbreviation on Lookup:	Yes
Ambiguous Qualification:	No

Super-classes:

INHS Internet_Host

Used By:

INDM Internet_Domain

SPLR Supplier

Description

Meta Operations

This chapter describes in detail the standard meta operations that are available in SysWorks™ to manage the meta objects described in Chapter 2.

3.1 Add

Context

Default Security Model:	System_Manager_Master
Meta Methods:	Add_Account_ID_Format
	Add_Addr_Building
	Add_Addr_Corner_Inst
	Add_Addr_Prop_Instance
	Add_Addr_Subprop_Inst
	Add_Addr_Subprop_Type
	Add_Addr_Usage_Type
	Add_Appl_Class
	Add_Appl_Envr
	Add_Appl_Envr_Class
	Add_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof
	Add_Appl_Envr_Variable
	Add_Appl_Vrsn
	Add_Application
	Add_Application
	Add_Application_Dir_Prof
	Add_Application_Variable
	Add_Architecture
	Add_Batch_Queue
	Add_Billing_Model
	Add_Business
	Add_Business_ReIn
	Add_Business_ReIn_Type
	Add_Calendar_Day
	Add_Charging_Class
	Add_Charging_Item
	Add_Charging_Item_Type
	Add_Charging_Model
	Add_Charging_Rates
	Add_Cluster
	Add_Comm_Family
	Add_Comm_Service

Add_Comm_Usage_Type
Add_Comm_Value
Add_Comm_Value_Format
Add_Comm_Value_Type
Add_Computer_Node
Add_Computer_System
Add_Computer_Type
Add_Context_Config_Item
Add_Country
Add_Country_Postcode
Add_Country_Zone
Add_Currency
Add_Currency_Unit
Add_Cust_Billing_Period
Add_Cust_Payment_Type
Add_Customer
Add_Customer_Status
Add_Decnet_Address
Add_Disk_Device
Add_Disk_Device_Type
Add_Disk_Mechanism
Add_Disk_Media
Add_Disk_Media_Format
Add_Disk_Media_Type
Add_Disk_Volume
Add_Document_Format
Add_Document_Header
Add_Document_Type
Add_Document_Version
Add_Document_Vrsn_Format
Add_Email_List
Add_Email_List_Type
Add_Employee
Add_Environment
Add_Environment_Type
Add_Environment_Variable
Add_Equip_Class
Add_Equip_Type
Add_Equipment
Add_Ethernet_Address
Add_File_Type
Add_Frequency
Add_Function
Add_Group
Add_Group_Class
Add_Group_Dir_Prof
Add_Group_Variable
Add_Household_Type
Add_IP4_Address
Add_IP4_Subnet
Add_Individual_Title
Add_Internet_Domain
Add_Internet_Domain_Type
Add_Internet_Handle
Add_Internet_Host
Add_Internet_Network
Add_Internet_Site

Add_Internet_Subsite
Add_Interval
Add_License
Add_Locality
Add_Locality_Name
Add_Location
Add_Location_Type
Add_Logical_Disk
Add_Mailpoint_Instance
Add_Mailpoint_Type
Add_Measurement_Class
Add_Measurement_Type
Add_Measurement_Unit
Add_Member
Add_Member_Address
Add_Member_Category
Add_Member_Comm_Value
Add_Member_Relationship
Add_Member_Refn_Type
Add_Member_Type
Add_Message
Add_Meta_Association
Add_Meta_Association_Type
Add_Meta_Class
Add_Meta_Class_Impl
Add_Meta_Class_Type
Add_Meta_Method
Add_Meta_Method_Mechanism
Add_Meta_Package
Add_Meta_Package_Type
Add_Meta_Property
Add_Meta_Property_Type
Add_Meta_Scope
Add_Meta_Scope_Type
Add_Name_Model
Add_Named_Image
Add_Named_Script
Add_Network_Family
Add_Network_Transport
Add_Node
Add_Node_Class
Add_Node_Type
Add_Oper_Sys
Add_Pak
Add_Payment_Type
Add_Platform
Add_Print_Form
Add_Print_Stock
Add_Printer
Add_Printer_Type
Add_Privacy_Question
Add_Product
Add_Report_Format
Add_SMTP_Address
Add_Saveset
Add_Saveset_Format
Add_Saveset_Instance

Add_Security_Action
Add_Security_Check
Add_Security_Model
Add_Security_Privilege
Add_Site
Add_Site_Variable
Add_Startup_Phase
Add_Startup_Procedure
Add_Storage_Area
Add_Subledger_Type
Add_Sublocality
Add_Supplier
Add_System_Dir_Prof
Add_System_Job
Add_System_Variable
Add_Sysusrcls
Add_Tape_Device
Add_Tape_Device_Type
Add_Tape_Media
Add_Tape_Media_Type
Add_Tape_Pool
Add_Tape_Volume
Add_Telephone_Area_Code
Add_Telephone_Number
Add_Term_Serv
Add_Term_Serv_Type
Add_Term_Type
Add_Terminal
Add_Thrhfr_Instance
Add_Thrhfr_Name
Add_Thrhfr_Suffix
Add_Thrhfr_Type
Add_Tuning_Domain
Add_User
Add_User_Status
Add_Variable_Type

Description

Add the definition of a new meta object to the master database associated with that meta object. Typically this is the security domain database, however for network collection meta objects, the network database is used.

Almost all meta objects support an add meta operation.

3.2 Archive

Context

Default Lowest
Management Level:

Cluster

Description

Applicable meta objects include files, directories, disk volume sets, logical disks, logical sub-disks, application environments, groups and users.

3.3 Backup

Context

Default Lowest Cluster
Management Level:

Description

Applicable meta objects are the same as for archive.

3.4 Boot

Context

Default Lowest Computer_Node
Management Level:

Description

A standard job for applications and groups, which is submitted under the application environment or group username.

When a node is booted, all application environments and groups which are available on that node are booted. When a disk is mounted public, all application environments and groups which use that disk are booted on each node on which they are available in the cluster. The boot job may also be submitted manually.

Applicable meta objects include application environment nodes and group nodes.

3.5 Build

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Submit_Appl_Envr_Build Submit_Appl_Envr_Build Submit_Group_Build

Description

Applicable meta objects include application versions (in an application environment cluster) and menu databases.

3.6 Compare

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Compare ???

3.7 Create

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	System
Meta Methods:	Create_Appl_Envr Create_Appl_Envr Create_Appl_Envr_Directory Create_Cluster Create_Computer_Node Create_Environment Create_Group Create_Logical_Disk Create_Logical_Sub_Disk Create_Notice Create_Sysusrcls Create_User

Description

Create the static physical information of a meta object. Typically this includes such attributes as UAF entry, identifiers, disk directories, CMS, DTM and SCA libraries, template DCL command procedures, volume header, etc.

Applicable meta objects include application environment clusters, disk volume sets, group clusters and user clusters.

3.8 Define

Context

Default Security Model: Appl_Envr_Manager

Description

Define an already existing system object. Typically this is used to declare a disk volume set to SysWorks that has already been initialized, rather than the create meta operation, which initializes the disk volume set.

Applicable meta objects include disk volume sets.

3.9 Deinstall

Context

Default Lowest Cluster
Management Level:
Meta Methods: Deinstall_Software
 Deinstall_Software
 Submit_Appl_Envr_Deinstall

Description

Applicable meta objects include layered products.

3.10 Delete

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	System
Meta Methods:	Delete_Appl_Envr Delete_Appl_Envr Delete_Appl_Envr_Directory Delete_Cluster Delete_Computer_Node Delete_Disk_Volume Delete_Environment Delete_Group Delete_Logical_Disk Delete_Logical_Sub_Disk Delete_Notice Delete_Sysusrcls Delete_User

Description

Applicable meta objects include all those which support a create meta operation.

3.11 Develop

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Setup development environments from a released application version.

3.12 Dismount

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Method:	Dismount_Disk_Volume

Description

Applicable meta objects include disk volume sets.

3.13 Execute

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Execute_Function Execute_Function Submit_Appl_Envr_Job Submit_Group_Job

Description

Execute a site defined function on a specified node with user supplied parameters.

Applicable meta objects include functions.

3.14 Grant

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Methods:	Grant_Appl_Envr Grant_Appl_Envr Grant_Group Grant_Sysusrcls

Description

Applicable meta objects include application environment cluster user classes and group cluster user classes.

3.15 Install

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Methods:	Submit_Appl_Envr_Install Submit_Appl_Envr_Install Submit_Group_Install

Description

Applicable meta objects include application versions (into an application environment cluster) and layered products.

3.16 Maintain

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Setup maintenance environments from a released application version.

3.17 Modify

Context

Default Security Model:	System_Manager
Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Methods:	Modify_Account_ID_Format Modify_Addr_Building Modify_Addr_Corner_Inst Modify_Addr_Prop_Instance Modify_Addr_Subprop_Inst Modify_Addr_Subprop_Type Modify_Addr_Usage_Type Modify_Appl_Class Modify_Appl_Envr Modify_Appl_Envr_Class Modify_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof Modify_Appl_Envr_Variable Modify_Appl_Vrsn

Modify_Application
Modify_Application
Modify_Application_Dir_Prof
Modify_Application_Variable
Modify_Architecture
Modify_Batch_Queue
Modify_Billing_Model
Modify_Business
Modify_Business_Reln
Modify_Business_Reln_Type
Modify_Calendar_Day
Modify_Charging_Class
Modify_Charging_Item
Modify_Charging_Item_Type
Modify_Charging_Rates
Modify_Cluster
Modify_Comm_Family
Modify_Comm_Service
Modify_Comm_Usage_Type
Modify_Comm_Value
Modify_Comm_Value_Format
Modify_Comm_Value_Type
Modify_Computer_Node
Modify_Computer_System
Modify_Computer_Type
Modify_Context_Config_Item
Modify_Country
Modify_Country_Postcode
Modify_Country_Zone
Modify_Currency
Modify_Currency_Unit
Modify_Cust_Billing_Period
Modify_Cust_Payment_Type
Modify_Customer
Modify_Customer_Status
Modify_Decnet_Address
Modify_Disk_Device
Modify_Disk_Device_Type
Modify_Disk_Mechanism
Modify_Disk_Media
Modify_Disk_Media_Format
Modify_Disk_Media_Type
Modify_Disk_Volume
Modify_Document_Format
Modify_Document_Header
Modify_Document_Type
Modify_Document_Version
Modify_Document_Vrsn_Format
Modify_Email_List
Modify_Email_List_Type
Modify_Employee
Modify_Environment
Modify_Environment_Type
Modify_Environment_Variable
Modify_Equip_Class
Modify_Equip_Type
Modify_Equipment

Modify_Ethernet_Address
Modify_File_Type
Modify_Frequency
Modify_Function
Modify_Group
Modify_Group_Class
Modify_Group_Dir_Prof
Modify_Group_Variable
Modify_Household_Type
Modify_IP4_Address
Modify_IP4_Subnet
Modify_Individual_Title
Modify_Internet_Domain
Modify_Internet_Domain_Type
Modify_Internet_Handle
Modify_Internet_Host
Modify_Internet_Network
Modify_Internet_Site
Modify_Internet_Subsite
Modify_Interval
Modify_License
Modify_Locality
Modify_Locality_Name
Modify_Location
Modify_Location_Type
Modify_Logical_Disk
Modify_Mailpoint_Instance
Modify_Mailpoint_Type
Modify_Measurement_Class
Modify_Measurement_Type
Modify_Measurement_Unit
Modify_Member
Modify_Member_Address
Modify_Member_Category
Modify_Member_Comm_Value
Modify_Member_Relationship
Modify_Member_ReIn_Type
Modify_Member_Type
Modify_Message
Modify_Meta_Association
Modify_Meta_Association_Type
Modify_Meta_Class
Modify_Meta_Class_Impl
Modify_Meta_Class_Type
Modify_Meta_Method
Modify_Meta_Method_Mechanism
Modify_Meta_Package
Modify_Meta_Package_Type
Modify_Meta_Property
Modify_Meta_Property_Type
Modify_Meta_Scope
Modify_Meta_Scope_Type
Modify_Name_Model
Modify_Named_Image
Modify_Named_Script
Modify_Network_Family
Modify_Network_Transport

Modify_Node
Modify_Node_Class
Modify_Node_Type
Modify_Oper_Sys
Modify_Pak
Modify_Payment_Type
Modify_Platform
Modify_Print_Form
Modify_Print_Stock
Modify_Printer
Modify_Printer_Type
Modify_Privacy_Question
Modify_Product
Modify_Report_Format
Modify_SSMTP_Address
Modify_Saveset
Modify_Saveset_Format
Modify_Saveset_Instance
Modify_Security_Action
Modify_Security_Check
Modify_Security_Model
Modify_Security_Privilege
Modify_Site
Modify_Site_Variable
Modify_Startup_Phase
Modify_Startup_Procedure
Modify_Storage_Area
Modify_Subledger_Type
Modify_Sublocality
Modify_Supplier
Modify_System_Dir_Prof
Modify_System_Job
Modify_System_Variable
Modify_Sysusrcls
Modify_Tape_Device
Modify_Tape_Device_Type
Modify_Tape_Media
Modify_Tape_Media_Type
Modify_Tape_Pool
Modify_Tape_Volume
Modify_Telephone_Area_Code
Modify_Telephone_Number
Modify_Term_Serv
Modify_Term_Serv_Type
Modify_Term_Type
Modify_Terminal
Modify_Thrhfr_Instance
Modify_Thrhfr_Name
Modify_Thrhfr_Suffix
Modify_Thrhfr_Type
Modify_Tuning_Domain
Modify_User
Modify_User_Status
Modify_Variable_Type

Description

Applicable meta objects include all those which support an add and/or create meta operation.

3.18 Mount

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	System
Meta Method:	Mount_Disk_Volume

Description

Applicable meta objects include disk volume sets.

3.19 Move

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	System
Meta Methods:	Move_Appl_Envr Move_Appl_Envr Move_Group Move_Logical_Sub_Disk Move_User

Description

Applicable meta objects include application environment cluster directories, group cluster directories, logical sub-disks and user clusters.

3.20 Receive

Context

Default Security Model: Remote_Master

Meta Methods:

- Receive_Account_ID_Format
- Receive_Addr_Building
- Receive_Addr_Corner_Inst
- Receive_Addr_Prop_Instance
- Receive_Addr_Subprop_Inst
- Receive_Addr_Subprop_Type
- Receive_Addr_Usage_Type
- Receive_Appl_Class
- Receive_Appl_Envr
- Receive_Appl_Envr_Class
- Receive_Appl_Vrsn
- Receive_Application
- Receive_Application
- Receive_Architecture
- Receive_Billing_Model
- Receive_Business
- Receive_Business_Reln
- Receive_Business_Reln_Type
- Receive_Charging_Class
- Receive_Charging_Item
- Receive_Charging_Item_Type
- Receive_Charging_Model
- Receive_Charging_Rates
- Receive_Cluster
- Receive_Comm_Family
- Receive_Comm_Service
- Receive_Comm_Usage_Type
- Receive_Comm_Value
- Receive_Comm_Value_Format
- Receive_Comm_Value_Type
- Receive_Computer_Node
- Receive_Computer_System
- Receive_Computer_Type
- Receive_Counter_Block
- Receive_Country
- Receive_Country_Postcode
- Receive_Country_Zone
- Receive_Currency
- Receive_Currency_Unit
- Receive_Cust_Billing_Period
- Receive_Cust_Payment_Type
- Receive_Customer_Status
- Receive_Decnet_Address
- Receive_Disk_Device
- Receive_Disk_Device_Type
- Receive_Disk_Mechanism
- Receive_Disk_Media_Format
- Receive_Disk_Media_Type
- Receive_Document_Format
- Receive_Document_Header
- Receive_Document_Type
- Receive_Document_Version
- Receive_Document_Vrsn_Format

Receive_Email_List
Receive_Email_List_Type
Receive_Employee
Receive_Environment
Receive_Environment_Type
Receive_Equip_Class
Receive_Equip_Type
Receive_Equipment
Receive_Ethernet_Address
Receive_File_Type
Receive_Frequency
Receive_Function
Receive_Group
Receive_Group_Class
Receive_Household_Type
Receive_IP4_Address
Receive_IP4_Subnet
Receive_Individual_Title
Receive_Internet_Domain
Receive_Internet_Handle
Receive_Internet_Host
Receive_Internet_Network
Receive_Internet_Site
Receive_Internet_Subsite
Receive_Interval
Receive_License
Receive_Locality
Receive_Locality_Name
Receive_Location
Receive_Location_Type
Receive_Logical_Disk
Receive_Mailpoint_Instance
Receive_Mailpoint_Type
Receive_Measurement_Class
Receive_Measurement_Type
Receive_Measurement_Unit
Receive_Member
Receive_Member_Address
Receive_Member_Category
Receive_Member_Comm_Value
Receive_Member_Relationship
Receive_Member_ReIn_Type
Receive_Member_Type
Receive_Meta_Scope
Receive_Meta_Scope_Type
Receive_Named_Image
Receive_Named_Script
Receive_Network_Family
Receive_Network_Transport
Receive_Node
Receive_Node_Class
Receive_Node_Type
Receive_OpenVMS_Username
Receive_Oper_Sys
Receive_Operator_Message
Receive_Pak
Receive_Payment_Type

Receive_Platform
Receive_Print_Form
Receive_Print_Stock
Receive_Printer
Receive_Printer_Type
Receive_Privacy_Question
Receive_Product
Receive_Report_Format
Receive_SMTP_Address
Receive_Saveset
Receive_Saveset_Format
Receive_Saveset_Instance
Receive_Security_Action
Receive_Security_Check
Receive_Security_Privilege
Receive_Site
Receive_Startup_Phase
Receive_Startup_Procedure
Receive_Storage_Area
Receive_Subledger_Type
Receive_Sublocality
Receive_Supplier
Receive_System_Object
Receive_Sysusrcls
Receive_Tape_Device
Receive_Tape_Device_Type
Receive_Tape_Media_Type
Receive_Telephone_Area_Code
Receive_Telephone_Number
Receive_Term_Serv
Receive_Term_Serv_Type
Receive_Term_Type
Receive_Terminal
Receive_Thrhfr_Instance
Receive_Thrhfr_Name
Receive_Thrhfr_Suffix
Receive_Thrhfr_Type
Receive_Tuning_Domain
Receive_User
Receive_User_Status

Description

Receive an object instance from a higher level of the distributed object database.

3.21 Recover

Context

Default Lowest
Management Level:

Cluster

Description

Applicable meta objects are the same as for archive.

3.22 Remove

Context

Default Security Model:	System_Manager
Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Methods:	Remove_Account_ID_Format Remove_Addr_Building Remove_Addr_Corner_Inst Remove_Addr_Prop_Instance Remove_Addr_Subprop_Inst Remove_Addr_Subprop_Type Remove_Addr_Usage_Type Remove_Appl_Class Remove_Appl_Envr Remove_Appl_Envr_Class Remove_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof Remove_Appl_Envr_Variable Remove_Appl_Vrsn Remove_Application Remove_Application Remove_Application_Dir_Prof Remove_Application_Variable Remove_Architecture Remove_Batch_Queue Remove_Billing_Model Remove_Business Remove_Business_Reln Remove_Business_Reln_Type Remove_Calendar_Day Remove_Charging_Class Remove_Charging_Item Remove_Charging_Item_Type Remove_Charging_Model Remove_Charging_Rates Remove_Cluster Remove_Comm_Family Remove_Comm_Service Remove_Comm_Usage_Type Remove_Comm_Value Remove_Comm_Value_Format Remove_Comm_Value_Type Remove_Computer_Node Remove_Computer_System Remove_Computer_Type Remove_Context_Config_Item Remove_Country

Remove_Country_Postcode
Remove_Country_Zone
Remove_Currency
Remove_Currency_Unit
Remove_Cust_Billing_Period
Remove_Cust_Payment_Type
Remove_Customer
Remove_Customer_Status
Remove_Decnet_Address
Remove_Disk_Device
Remove_Disk_Device_Type
Remove_Disk_Mechanism
Remove_Disk_Media
Remove_Disk_Media_Format
Remove_Disk_Media_Type
Remove_Disk_Volume
Remove_Document_Format
Remove_Document_Header
Remove_Document_Type
Remove_Document_Version
Remove_Document_Vrsn_Format
Remove_Email_List
Remove_Email_List_Type
Remove_Employee
Remove_Environment
Remove_Environment_Type
Remove_Environment_Variable
Remove_Equip_Class
Remove_Equip_Type
Remove_Equipment
Remove_Ethernet_Address
Remove_File_Type
Remove_Frequency
Remove_Function
Remove_Group
Remove_Group_Class
Remove_Group_Dir_Prof
Remove_Group_Variable
Remove_Household_Type
Remove_IP4_Address
Remove_IP4_Subnet
Remove_Individual_Title
Remove_Internet_Domain
Remove_Internet_Domain_Type
Remove_Internet_Handle
Remove_Internet_Host
Remove_Internet_Network
Remove_Internet_Site
Remove_Internet_Subsite
Remove_Interval
Remove_License
Remove_Locality
Remove_Locality_Name
Remove_Location
Remove_Location_Type
Remove_Logical_Disk
Remove_Mailpoint_Instance

Remove_Mailpoint_Type
Remove_Measurement_Class
Remove_Measurement_Type
Remove_Measurement_Unit
Remove_Member
Remove_Member_Address
Remove_Member_Category
Remove_Member_Comm_Value
Remove_Member_Relationship
Remove_Member_ReIn_Type
Remove_Member_Type
Remove_Message
Remove_Meta_Association
Remove_Meta_Association_Type
Remove_Meta_Class
Remove_Meta_Class_Impl
Remove_Meta_Class_Type
Remove_Meta_Method
Remove_Meta_Method_Mechanism
Remove_Meta_Package
Remove_Meta_Package_Type
Remove_Meta_Property
Remove_Meta_Property_Type
Remove_Meta_Scope
Remove_Meta_Scope_Type
Remove_Name_Model
Remove_Named_Image
Remove_Named_Script
Remove_Network_Family
Remove_Network_Transport
Remove_Node
Remove_Node_Class
Remove_Node_Type
Remove_Oper_Sys
Remove_Pak
Remove_Payment_Type
Remove_Platform
Remove_Print_Form
Remove_Print_Stock
Remove_Printer
Remove_Printer_Type
Remove_Privacy_Question
Remove_Product
Remove_Report_Format
Remove_SMTP_Address
Remove_Saveset
Remove_Saveset_Format
Remove_Saveset_Instance
Remove_Security_Action
Remove_Security_Check
Remove_Security_Model
Remove_Security_Privilege
Remove_Site
Remove_Site_Variable
Remove_Startup_Phase
Remove_Startup_Procedure
Remove_Storage_Area

Remove_Subledger_Type
Remove_Sublocality
Remove_Supplier
Remove_System_Dir_Prof
Remove_System_Job
Remove_System_Variable
Remove_Sysusrcls
Remove_Tape_Device
Remove_Tape_Device_Type
Remove_Tape_Media
Remove_Tape_Media_Type
Remove_Tape_Pool
Remove_Tape_Volume
Remove_Telephone_Area_Code
Remove_Telephone_Number
Remove_Term_Serv
Remove_Term_Serv_Type
Remove_Term_Type
Remove_Terminal
Remove_Thrhfr_Instance
Remove_Thrhfr_Name
Remove_Thrhfr_Suffix
Remove_Thrhfr_Type
Remove_Tuning_Domain
Remove_User
Remove_User_Status
Remove_Variable_Type

Description

Applicable meta objects include all those which support an add meta operation.

3.23 Rename

Context

Meta Methods:

- Rename_Application
- Rename_Billing_Model
- Rename_Business
- Rename_Charging_Class
- Rename_Charging_Model
- Rename_Comm_Usage_Type
- Rename_Comm_Value_Type
- Rename_Computer_Node
- Rename_Customer
- Rename_Disk_Volume
- Rename_Disk_Volume
- Rename_Email_List
- Rename_Email_List_Type
- Rename_File_Type
- Rename_Group
- Rename_Internet_Domain_Type

Rename_Internet_Site
 Rename_Logical_Sub_Disk
 Rename_Member
 Rename_Member_ReIn_Type
 Rename_Meta_Association_Type
 Rename_Meta_Class
 Rename_Meta_Class_Impl
 Rename_Meta_Class_Type
 Rename_Meta_Method
 Rename_Meta_Method_Mechanism
 Rename_Meta_Package_Type
 Rename_Meta_Scope
 Rename_Meta_Scope_Type
 Rename_Named_Image
 Rename_Named_Script
 Rename_SMTP_Address
 Rename_Security_Check
 Rename_Security_Model
 Rename_Security_Privilege
 Rename_Subledger_Type
 Rename_Supplier
 Rename_System_Variable
 Rename_User
 Rename_Variable_Type

Description

Applicable meta objects include clusters and nodes.

3.24 Report

Context

Default Security Model:	System_Manager
Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Report_Account_ID_Format Report_Addr_Building Report_Addr_Corner_Inst Report_Addr_Prop_Instance Report_Addr_Subprop_Inst Report_Addr_Subprop_Type Report_Addr_Usage_Type Report_Appl_Class Report_Appl_Envr Report_Appl_Envr_Class Report_Appl_Envr_Dir_Prof Report_Appl_Envr_States Report_Appl_Envr_Variable Report_Appl_Vrsn Report_Application

Report_Application
Report_Application_Dir_Prof
Report_Application_Variable
Report_Architecture
Report_Batch_Queue
Report_Billing_Model
Report_Business
Report_Business_RelIn
Report_Business_RelIn_Type
Report_Calendar_Day
Report_Charging_Class
Report_Charging_Item
Report_Charging_Item_Type
Report_Charging_Model
Report_Charging_Rates
Report_Cluster
Report_Comm_Family
Report_Comm_Service
Report_Comm_Usage_Type
Report_Comm_Value
Report_Comm_Value_Format
Report_Comm_Value_Type
Report_Computer_Node
Report_Computer_System
Report_Computer_Type
Report_Context_Config
Report_Country
Report_Country_Postcode
Report_Country_Zone
Report_Currency
Report_Currency_Unit
Report_Cust_Billing_Period
Report_Cust_Payment_Type
Report_Customer
Report_Customer_Status
Report_Decnet_Address
Report_Disk_Device
Report_Disk_Device_Type
Report_Disk_Mechanism
Report_Disk_Media
Report_Disk_Media_Format
Report_Disk_Media_Type
Report_Disk_Volume
Report_Disk_Volume_Usage
Report_Document_Format
Report_Document_Header
Report_Document_Type
Report_Document_Version
Report_Document_Vrsn_Format
Report_Email_List
Report_Email_List_Type
Report_Employee
Report_Environment
Report_Environment_Type
Report_Environment_Variable
Report_Equip_Class
Report_Equip_Type

Report_Equipment
Report_Ethernet_Address
Report_File_Type
Report_Frequency
Report_Function
Report_Group
Report_Group_Class
Report_Group_Dir_Prof
Report_Group_Variable
Report_Household_Type
Report_IP4_Address
Report_IP4_Subnet
Report_Individual_Title
Report_Internet_Domain
Report_Internet_Domain_Type
Report_Internet_Handle
Report_Internet_Host
Report_Internet_Network
Report_Internet_Site
Report_Internet_Subsite
Report_Interval
Report_License
Report_Locality
Report_Locality_Name
Report_Location
Report_Location_Type
Report_Logical_Disk
Report_Mailpoint_Instance
Report_Mailpoint_Type
Report_Measurement_Class
Report_Measurement_Type
Report_Measurement_Unit
Report_Member
Report_Member_Address
Report_Member_Category
Report_Member_Comm_Value
Report_Member_Relationship
Report_Member_ReIn_Type
Report_Member_Type
Report_Message
Report_Meta_Association
Report_Meta_Association_Type
Report_Meta_Class
Report_Meta_Class_Impl
Report_Meta_Class_Type
Report_Meta_Method
Report_Meta_Method_Mechanism
Report_Meta_Package
Report_Meta_Package_Type
Report_Meta_Property
Report_Meta_Property_Type
Report_Meta_Scope
Report_Meta_Scope_Type
Report_Name_Model
Report_Named_Image
Report_Named_Script
Report_Network_Family

Report_Network_Transport
Report_Node
Report_Node_Class
Report_Node_Type
Report_Oper_Sys
Report_Pak
Report_Payment_Type
Report_Platform
Report_Print_Form
Report_Print_Stock
Report_Printer
Report_Printer_Type
Report_Privacy_Question
Report_Product
Report_Report_Format
Report_SMTP_Address
Report_Saveset
Report_Saveset_Format
Report_Saveset_Instance
Report_Security_Action
Report_Security_Check
Report_Security_Model
Report_Security_Privilege
Report_Shutdown
Report_Site
Report_Site_Variable
Report_Startup_Phase
Report_Startup_Procedure
Report_Storage_Area
Report_Subledger_Type
Report_Sublocality
Report_Supplier
Report_System_Dir_Prof
Report_System_Job
Report_System_Variable
Report_Sysusrcls
Report_Tape_Device
Report_Tape_Device_Type
Report_Tape_Media
Report_Tape_Media_Type
Report_Tape_Pool
Report_Tape_Volume
Report_Telephone_Area_Code
Report_Telephone_Number
Report_Term_Serv
Report_Term_Serv_Type
Report_Term_Type
Report_Terminal
Report_Thrhfr_Instance
Report_Thrhfr_Name
Report_Thrhfr_Suffix
Report_Thrhfr_Type
Report_Tuning_Domain
Report_User
Report_User_Status
Report_Variable_Type

Description

Generate a report providing details about meta objects. The results of a report task are displayed by default on the users screen, but may be directed to a disk file.

Almost all meta objects support a report meta operation.

3.25 Request

Context

Default Security Model:	Remote_Slave
Meta Methods:	Request_Account_ID_Format Request_Account_Summary Request_Account_Summary Request_Addr_Building Request_Addr_Corner_Inst Request_Addr_Prop_Instance Request_Addr_Subprop_Inst Request_Addr_Subprop_Type Request_Addr_Usage_Type Request_Appl_Class Request_Appl_Envr Request_Appl_Envr_Class Request_Appl_Vrsn Request_Application Request_Architecture Request_Backup_Init Request_Billing_Model Request_Business Request_Business_Reln Request_Business_Reln_Type Request_Charging_Class Request_Charging_Item Request_Charging_Item_Type Request_Charging_Model Request_Charging_Rates Request_Cluster Request_Comm_Family Request_Comm_Service Request_Comm_Usage_Type Request_Comm_Value Request_Comm_Value_Format Request_Comm_Value_Type Request_Computer_Node Request_Computer_System Request_Computer_Type Request_Counter_Block Request_Country Request_Country_Postcode Request_Country_Zone

Request_Currency
Request_Currency_Unit
Request_Cust_Billing_Period
Request_Cust_Payment_Type
Request_Customer
Request_Customer_Status
Request_Decnet_Address
Request_Disk_Device
Request_Disk_Device_Type
Request_Disk_Mechanism
Request_Disk_Media_Format
Request_Disk_Media_Type
Request_Document_Format
Request_Document_Header
Request_Document_Type
Request_Document_Version
Request_Document_Vrsn_Format
Request_Email_List
Request_Email_List_Type
Request_Employee
Request_Environment
Request_Environment_Type
Request_Equip_Class
Request_Equip_Type
Request_Equipment
Request_Ethernet_Address
Request_File_Type
Request_Frequency
Request_Function
Request_Group
Request_Group_Class
Request_Household_Type
Request_IP4_Address
Request_IP4_Subnet
Request_Individual_Title
Request_Information
Request_Internet_Domain
Request_Internet_Handle
Request_Internet_Host
Request_Internet_Network
Request_Internet_Site
Request_Internet_Subsite
Request_Interval
Request_License
Request_Locality
Request_Locality_Name
Request_Location
Request_Location_Type
Request_Logical_Disk
Request_Mailpoint_Instance
Request_Mailpoint_Type
Request_Measurement_Class
Request_Measurement_Type
Request_Measurement_Unit
Request_Member
Request_Member_Address
Request_Member_Category

Request_Member_Comm_Value
Request_Member_Relationship
Request_Member_ReIn_Type
Request_Member_Type
Request_Meta_Scope
Request_Meta_Scope_Type
Request_Named_Image
Request_Named_Script
Request_Network_Family
Request_Network_Transport
Request_Node
Request_Node_Class
Request_Node_Type
Request_Oper_Sys
Request_Pak
Request_Payment_Type
Request_Platform
Request_Print_Form
Request_Print_Stock
Request_Printer
Request_Printer_Type
Request_Privacy_Question
Request_Product
Request_Report_Format
Request_Rightslist_Summary
Request_SmTP_Address
Request_Saveset
Request_Saveset_Format
Request_Saveset_Instance
Request_Security_Action
Request_Security_Check
Request_Security_Privilege
Request_Site
Request_Startup_Phase
Request_Startup_Procedure
Request_Storage_Area
Request_Structure
Request_Subledger_Type
Request_Sublocality
Request_Supplier
Request_System_Object
Request_Sysusrcls
Request_Tape_Device
Request_Tape_Device_Type
Request_Tape_Media_Type
Request_Telephone_Area_Code
Request_Telephone_Number
Request_Term_Serv
Request_Term_Serv_Type
Request_Term_Type
Request_Terminal
Request_Thrhfr_Instance
Request_Thrhfr_Name
Request_Thrhfr_Suffix
Request_Thrhfr_Type
Request_Tuning_Domain
Request_User

Request_User_Status

Description

Request an object instance from a higher level of the distributed object database.

3.26 Restore

Context

Default Lowest Management Level: Cluster

Description

Applicable meta objects are the same as for archive.

3.27 Resume

Context

Default Security Model: Appl_Envr_Manager

Description

Resume the operation of a suspended meta object.

Applicable meta objects are meta operations.

3.28 Revoke

Context

Default Lowest Management Level: Cluster

Meta Methods: Revoke_Appl_Envr
Revoke_Appl_Envr
Revoke_Group

Description

Applicable meta objects include application environment cluster user classes and group cluster user classes.

3.29 Secure

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Installation Level:	System
Meta Methods:	Secure_Appl_Envr Secure_Appl_Envr Secure_Group Secure_User

Description

Applicable meta objects include application environment clusters, group clusters and user clusters.

3.30 Set_Password

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Cluster
Meta Methods:	Set_Password Set_Password_Appl_Envr Set_Password_Appl_Envr Set_Password_Group Set_Password_User

Description

Applicable meta objects include users clusters.

3.31 Shutdown

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Shutdown_Computer_Node Shutdown_Disk_Volume Shutdown_Disk_Volume

Description

Shutdown operation of a booted or stopped meta object.

Applicable meta objects include application environment nodes and group nodes.

3.32 Split

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Split a released version of an application into a set of development and maintenance environments.

3.33 Start

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Restart_Printer Start_Batch_Queue Start_Batch_Queue Start_Printer

Description

Start operation of a booted or stopped meta object.

Applicable meta objects include application environment nodes, group nodes, batch queues, printers and meta operations.

3.34 Stop

Context

Default Lowest Management Level:	Computer_Node
Meta Methods:	Stop_Batch_Queue Stop_Batch_Queue Stop_Printer

Description

Stop operation of a started meta object.

Applicable meta objects include application environment nodes, group nodes, batch queues, printers and meta operations.

3.35 Suspend

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Suspend operation of a started meta object.

Applicable meta objects include meta operations.

3.36 Trial

Context

Default Security Model:	Appl_Envr_Manager
-------------------------	-------------------

Description

Migrate a application to a new environment and optionally build it there.

Meta Property Types

This chapter describes all the meta property types of the meta objects.

4.1 Class

Context

Brief description: Backward link in association with parent class

Meta Properties:

- ACIF Account_ID_Format
- ACLX Security_Model
- ADBL Addr_Building
- ADCR Addr_Corner_Inst
- ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst
- ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance
- AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User
- AEUC Appl_Envr_Class
- AEUS Appl_Envr_User
- APEN Appl_Env
- APPL Application
- APUC Appl_Class
- APVN Appl_Vrsn
- ARCH Architecture
- ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type
- AUTY Addr_Usage_Type
- BLMD Billing_Model
- BRLN Business_Reln
- BRTY Business_Reln_Type
- BSNS Business
- BUSA Business_A
- BUSB Business_B
- CITY Charging_Item_Type
- CLUS Cluster
- CMCL Charging_Class
- CMRT Charging_Rates
- CMTY Charging_Model
- CNFM Comm_Family
- CNFT Comm_Value_Format
- CNSV Comm_Service
- CNTY Comm_Value_Type
- CNVL Comm_Value
- CPND Computer_Node

CPSY Computer_System
CPTY Computer_Type
CRNY Currency
CRUN Currency_Unit
CTPC Country_Postcode
CTRY Country
CTZN Country_Zone
CUBP Cust_Billing_Period
CUPT Cust_Payment_Type
CUST Customer
CUTS Customer_Status
CUTY Comm_Usage
CVTA Telephone_Area_Code
CVTN Telephone_Number
DCFT Document_Format
DCHD Document_Header
DCTY Document_Type
DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format
DCVN Document_Version
DKDT Disk_Device_Type
DKDV Disk_Device
DKMC Disk_Mechanism
DKMD Disk_Media
DKMT Disk_Media_Type
DKVL Disk_Volume
DNNN DECnet_Address_Number
DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type
EMLS Email_List
EMLT Email_List_Type
EMPY Employee
ENTY Environment_Type
ENVR Environment
EQCL Equip_Class
EQPT Equipment
EQTY Equip_Type
ETHA Ethernet_Address
FLCL File_Class
FLFT File_Format
FLTY File_Spec_Type
FRQY Frequency
GRCU Group_Class_User
GROP Group
GRUC Group_Class
GRUS Group_User
IMAG Named_Image
INA4 IP4_Address
INDM Internet_Domain
INDT Internet_Domain_Type
INHA Administrative_Internet_Handle
INHL Internet_Handle
INHS Internet_Host
INHT Technical_Internet_Handle
INNW Internet_Network
INPT IP4_Port
INSN IP4_Subnet
INSS Internet_Subsite
INST Internet_Site

INSV Internet_Service
 INWS Whois_Server
 ITVA Alignment_Interval
 ITVF Frequency_Interval
 ITVL Interval
 LCIN Locality
 LCNC License
 LCNM Locality_Name
 LCSB Sublocality
 LCTY Location_Type
 LGDK Logical_Disk
 LOCN Location
 MBAD Member_Address
 MBCV Member_Comm_Value
 MBER Member
 MBRA Member_A
 MBRB Member_B
 MBRT Member_Tech
 MCIM Meta_Class_Impl
 MCTY Meta_Class_Type
 MHTY Household_Type
 MICL Mime_Class
 MITY Mime_Type
 MPIN Mailpoint_Instance
 MPTY Mailpoint_Type
 MRLB Member_Relationship_B
 MRLN Member_Relationship
 MRTY Member_ReIn_Type
 MSAG Meta_Operation
 MSCL Measurement_Class
 MSTY Measurement_Type
 MSUN Measurement_Unit
 MTDT Tape_Device_Type
 MTMC Meta_Method_Mechanism
 MTMT Tape_Media_Type
 MTPK Meta_Package
 MTPL Tape_Pool
 MTPT Meta_Package_Type
 MTVL Tape_Volume
 NDCL Node_Class
 NDND Node
 NDTY Node_Type
 NMMD Name_Model
 NTWK Network
 NWFM Network_Family
 NWTR Network_Transport
 OBSC Meta_Scope
 OBST Meta_Scope_Type
 OPSY Oper_Sys
 PMTY Payment_Type
 PPTY Meta_Property_Type
 PRST Print_Stock
 PRTR Printer
 PRTY Printer_Type
 PVQS Privacy_Question
 RCSN Resource_Session
 RCSP Resource_Session_Part

RCTY Resource_Session_Type
 RLTY Meta_Association_Type
 RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix
 RSIA Thrhfr_Instance_A
 RSIB Thrhfr_Instance_B
 RSIN Thrhfr_Instance
 RSNM Thrhfr_Name
 RSTY Thrhfr_Type
 SCDM Security_Domain
 SCPT Named_Script
 SIMA SMTP_Address
 SITE Site
 SLTY Subledger_Type
 SMAC Security_Action
 SMCK Security_Check
 SMPR Security_Privilege
 SPLR Supplier
 STAR Storage_Area
 STPH Startup_Phase
 STPR Startup_Procedure
 STRX Structure
 STTY Meta_Class
 STYA Meta_Class_A
 STYB Meta_Class_B
 SVFT Saveset_Format
 SVIN Saveset_Instance
 SVST Saveset
 TITL Title
 TMSV Term_Serv
 TMTY Term_Type
 TNDM Tuning_Domain
 TSTY Term_Serv_Type
 UNXU UNIX_Username
 USER User
 USRS User_Status
 VBTY Variable_Type
 VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

4.2 Code

Context

Brief description:

Meta Properties:

Coded value

ARGS Arguments
 AVLV Availability_Level
 CLAS Class
 CODE Directory_Code
 CTTY Connection_Type
 DEFP Default_Privileges

DFCD Short_Environment_Type_Code
 DFDR Default_Directory_Codes
 DMAC Disk_Access_Code
 FILX Execution_Technique
 IDHP Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix
 IDLS Identifier_Name_List
 MBTY Member_Type
 NAME Name
 NDLS Computer_Node_List
 NDNM Printer_Cpnd_Name
 NMKY Name_Key
 PKAC PAK_Activity
 PKAV PAK_Availability
 PKOP PAK_Options
 PRIV Privileges
 QTAS OpenVMS_Quotas
 RQID Required_Identifier
 SCMN Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node
 SCOP Developer_Scope
 SCPE Management_Scope
 SHCD Standard_Symbol
 SIMC Instantiation_Model
 SSFM Sequence_Number_Format
 STAT Object_State
 STCD Standard_Code
 STIM Implementation_Code
 USAG Usage_Code
 VRSN Version
 XRST Forward_Link_To_Child

Description

4.3 Date

Context

Brief description:

General date

Meta Properties:

DATE Date
 DTBT Date_Of_Birth
 DTCR Creation_Date
 DTEX Expiry_Date
 DTFN Finishing_Date
 DTRL Release_Date
 DTST Starting_Date

Description

4.4 Device

Context

Brief description:	Device name
Meta Property:	DVNM Device_Name

Description

4.5 File_Spec

Context

Brief description:	File specification
Meta Properties:	DVCL Device_Control_Library FILE File LICP Login_Command_Procedure MSGF Message_File

Description

4.6 Flag

Context

Brief description:	Flag indicating no or yes
Meta Properties:	CHGP Charge_Point ABRV Abbreviation_Allowed AMBG Ambiguous_Name_Qualification CEDF Card_Expiry_Date_Flag CHUC Change_UIC CHYN Chargable_Or_Not CLBF Clusterable CMPR Compression_Flag COUF Component_Or_Usable_Flag CUSF Has_Customers_Flag DENS <REFERENCE>(sod_prop_DENS\TEXT) DVMF Disk_Is_Controllable FRWD Forward_To_Master_Flag GMFL Generic_Member_Allowed

HWMF Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag
 ILPF Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix
 LCBP Last_Cust_Billing_Period
 LNMG Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag
 LPTY Product_Uses_License
 MADS Multi_Architecture
 OPA0 Operator_Console
 PCBF Postcode_For_Business_Flag
 PERM Permanent
 QTEN Disk_Quotas
 RGYN Range_Or_Not
 RLIM Implied_Associations
 SUPF Has_Supplier_Flag
 SWMF Managable
 THEP The_Prefix_Flag
 UGNF Use_Given_Name_Flag
 VACL CMS_Variant_Required
 VRFY Verify
 VRNT Variant_Development

Description

4.7 Number

Context

Brief description:

Decimal number

Meta Properties:

BLSZ Block_Size
 ABNX ABN
 ACID Account_ID
 ACNX ACN
 ATFN Tax_File_Number
 CHGV Charge_Value
 CVTC Telephone_Country_Code
 DIVN Division
 DTCD Date_Check_Days
 FMNO Print_Form_Number
 FUNL Forward_Management_Level
 GID UNIX_Group_ID
 IDNT Identifier_Value
 INSL Installation_Level
 INSZ Internet_Network_Size
 JBLM Job_Limit
 LAST Last_Number_Used
 LGLM Login_Limit
 LOLM Lowest_Number_Usable
 LONL Lower_Management_Level
 NDNL Computer_Node_Management_Level
 NMPT Number_Of_Ports
 OBOL Occlusion_Level
 PKUN PAK_Units

QTFL Disk_Quota_Fill_Level
 ROOT OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root
 SESS Session_ID
 SQNM Sequence_Number
 SSEQ Session_Sequence
 UICG OpenVMS_Group
 UID UNIX_User_ID
 UPLM Highest_Number_Useable
 UPNL Upper_Management_Level
 USED Number_Used
 WARN Disk_Volume_Warning_Level

Description

4.8 Text

Context

Brief description:

General text

Meta Properties:

ACL ACL
 ADNM Address_Number
 ADPN Address_Property_Name
 ALNM Alternative_Logical_Name
 ARBN ARBN
 ASRN Business_Reg_No
 CHAR Characters
 CKSM Checksum
 CMND Command
 CMNT Comment
 CTAJ Country_Adjective
 DESC Description
 DSCA Description_A
 DSCB Description_B
 DSCG Description_With_Gst
 DSNM Display_Name
 DVQL Device_Qualifiers
 FLAG OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags
 FMQL Print_Form_Qualifiers
 FMT1 Format_1
 FMT2 Format_2
 FMT3 Format_3
 FMTA Format
 FSNM First_Name
 GMNM Generic_Member_Name
 INRK Internet_Registry_Key
 INTL Initials
 LGNM Logical_Name
 LPFX Tape_Label_Prefix
 LTID LAT_Identification
 MBAA Additional_Address
 MBFA Member_Formal_Address

MBTP Member_Type_Prefix
MDNM Middle_Name
ORGN Organization
OTHR Other_Qualifiers
POSN Position
PSWD Password
PVAN Privacy_Answer
QUQL Queue_Qualifiers
SALN Salutation
SRLN Serial_Number
SRNM Surname
SUFY Suffix
TMSP Terminal_Server_Port_Name
UIC OpenVMS_UIC
UNFP UNIX_File_Path
VALU Value

Description

4.9 Timestamp

Context

Brief description:	General timestamp
Meta Properties:	TSFN Finishing_Timestamp TSST Starting_Timestamp TSTP Timestamp

Description

This chapter describes all the meta properties of the meta objects.

5.1 Abbreviation_Allowed

Context

Code:	ABRV
Name:	Abbreviation_Allowed
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Abbreviation allowed
Class:	STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.2 ABN

Context

Code:	ABNX
Name:	ABN
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Australian Business Number
Class:	BSNS Business

Description

5.3 Account_ID

Context

Code:	ACID
Name:	Account_ID
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Account ID
Class:	CUPT Cust_Payment_Type

Description

5.4 Account_ID_Format

Context

Code:	ACIF
Name:	Account_ID_Format
Type:	Class (Account_ID_Format)
Brief description:	Association with class ACIF

Description

5.5 ACL

Context

Code:	ACL
Name:	ACL
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Access Control List
Classes:	ACLX Security_Model MTHD Meta_Method MTPK Meta_Package

Description

5.6 ACN

Context

Code:	ACNX
Name:	ACN
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Australian Company Number
Class:	BSNS Business

Description

5.7 Address_Number

Context

Code:	ADNM
Name:	Address_Number
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Address number
Classes:	ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance ADBL Addr_Building ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst MPIN Mailpoint_Instance

Description

5.8 Address_Property_Name

Context

Code:	ADPN
Name:	Address_Property_Name

Type:	Text
Brief description:	Address property name
Class:	ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance

Description

5.9 Addr_Building

Context

Code:	ADBL
Name:	Addr_Building
Type:	Class (Addr_Building)
Brief description:	Association with class ADBL

Description

5.10 Addr_Corner_Inst

Context

Code:	ADCR
Name:	Addr_Corner_Inst
Type:	Class (Addr_Corner_Inst)
Brief description:	Association with class ADCR

Description

5.11 Addr_Prop_Instance

Context

Code:	ADSD
Name:	Addr_Prop_Instance

Type: Class (Addr_Prop_Instance)
Brief description: Association with class ADSD
Classes: ADBL Addr_Building
ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst

Description

5.12 Addr_Subprop_Inst

Context

Code: ADMU
Name: Addr_Subprop_Inst
Type: Class (Addr_Subprop_Inst)
Brief description: Association with class ADMU

Description

5.13 Addr_Subprop_Type

Context

Code: ASTY
Name: Addr_Subprop_Type
Type: Class (Addr_Subprop_Type)
Brief description: Association with class ASTY
Class: ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst

Description

5.14 Addr_Usage_Type

Context

Code:	AUTY
Name:	Addr_Usage_Type
Type:	Class (Addr_Usage_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class AUTY
Class:	MBAD Member_Address

Description

5.15 Administrative_Internet_Handle

Context

Code:	INHA
Name:	Administrative_Internet_Handle
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Administrative Internet handle
Class:	INDM Internet_Domain

Description

5.16 Alignment_Interval

Context

Code:	ITVA
Name:	Alignment_Interval
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Alignment interval
Class:	FRQY Frequency

Description

5.17 Alternative_Logical_Name

Context

Code:	ALNM
Name:	Alternative_Logical_Name
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Alternative logical name
Class:	VRBL Named_Variable

Description

5.18 Ambiguous_Name_Qualification

Context

Code:	AMBG
Name:	Ambiguous_Name_Qualification
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Ambiguous name need to be qualified
Class:	STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.19 Application

Context

Code:	APPL
Name:	Application
Type:	Class (Application)
Brief description:	Association with class APPL
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env APUC Appl_Class APVN Appl_Vrsn INST Internet_Site

Description

5.20 Appl_Class

Context

Code:	APUC
Name:	Appl_Class
Type:	Class (Appl_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class APUC
Classes:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class AVUC Appl_Vrsn_Class

Description

5.21 Appl_Env

Context

Code:	APEN
Name:	Appl_Env
Type:	Class (Appl_Env)
Brief description:	Association with class APEN
Classes:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class AEUS Appl_Envr_User

Description

5.22 Appl_Envr_Class

Context

Code:	AEUC
Name:	Appl_Envr_Class
Type:	Class (Appl_Envr_Class)

Brief description: Association with class AEUC
Class: AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User

Description

5.23 Appl_Envr_Class_User

Context

Code: AECU
Name: Appl_Envr_Class_User
Type: Class (Appl_Envr_Class_User)
Brief description: Association with class AECU

Description

5.24 Appl_Envr_User

Context

Code: AEUS
Name: Appl_Envr_User
Type: Class (Appl_Envr_User)
Brief description: Association with class AEUS
Classes: AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User
AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User

Description

5.25 Appl_Vrsn

Context

Code: APVN
Name: Appl_Vrsn
Type: Class (Appl_Vrsn)
Brief description: Association with class APVN
Classes: APEN Appl_Env
AVUC Appl_Vrsn_Class

Description

5.26 ARBN

Context

Code: ARBN
Name: ARBN
Type: Text
Brief description: Australian Registered Business Number
Class: BSNS Business

Description

5.27 Architecture

Context

Code: ARCH
Name: Architecture
Type: Class (Architecture)
Brief description: Association with class ARCH
Class: OSPL Platform

Description

5.28 Arguments

Context

Code:	ARGS
Name:	Arguments
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Arguments
Class:	MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.29 Availability_Level

Context

Code:	AVLV
Name:	Availability_Level
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Availability level
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env AEUC Appl_Envr_Class APPL Application APUC Appl_Class APVN Appl_Vrsn AVUC Appl_Vrsn_Class CLUS Cluster CPND Computer_Node DKDV Disk_Device DKMD Disk_Media DKVL Disk_Volume ENTY Environment_Type ENVR Environment EQCL Equip_Class EQTY Equip_Type LGDK Logical_Disk LOCN Location LYPR Product NDCL Network_Node_Class SITE Site STPH Startup_Phase STPR Startup_Procedure SYUC System_User_Class UNXU UNIX_Username VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

5.30 Billing_Model

Context

Code:	BLMD
Name:	Billing_Model
Type:	Class (Billing_Model)
Brief description:	Association with class BLMD
Class:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period

Description

5.31 Block_Size

Context

Code:	BLSZ
Name:	Block_Size
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Block Size

Description

5.32 Business

Context

Code:	BSNS
Name:	Business
Type:	Class (Business)
Brief description:	Association with class BSNS
Class:	DCHD Document_Header

Description

5.33 Business_A

Context

Code:	BUSA
Name:	Business_A
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Business A
Class:	BRLN Business_ReIn

Description

5.34 Business_B

Context

Code:	BUSB
Name:	Business_B
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Business B
Class:	BRLN Business_ReIn

Description

5.35 Business_Reg_No

Context

Code:	ASRN
Name:	Business_Reg_No
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Registered Business Number

Class: BSNS Business

Description

5.36 Business_ReIn

Context

Code: BRLN
Name: Business_ReIn
Type: Class (Business_ReIn)
Brief description: Association with class BRLN

Description

5.37 Business_ReIn_Type

Context

Code: BRTY
Name: Business_ReIn_Type
Type: Class (Business_ReIn_Type)
Brief description: Association with class BRTY
Class: BRLN Business_ReIn

Description

5.38 Card_Expiry_Date_Flag

Context

Code: CEDF
Name: Card_Expiry_Date_Flag
Type: Flag

Brief description: Card expiry date flag
Class: PMTY Payment_Type

Description

5.39 Change_UIC

Context

Code: CHUC
Name: Change_UIC
Type: Flag
Brief description: Change UIC
Classes: APEN Appl_Env
GROP Group

Description

5.40 Characters

Context

Code: CHAR
Name: Characters
Type: Text
Brief description: Characters
Class: NMMD Name_Model

Description

5.41 Chargable_Or_Not

Context

Code:	CHYN
Name:	Chargable_Or_Not
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Chargable or not
Class:	CITY Charging_Item_Type

Description

5.42 Charge_Point

Context

Code:	CHGP
Name:	Charge_Point
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Charge point
Class:	CUST Customer

Description

5.43 Charge_Value

Context

Code:	CHGV
Name:	Charge_Value
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Charge Value
Class:	CMIT Charging_Item

Description

5.44 Charging_Class

Context

Code:	CMCL
Name:	Charging_Class
Type:	Class (Charging_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class CMCL
Classes:	CMTY Charging_Model CUBP Cust_Billing_Period

Description

5.45 Charging_Item_Type

Context

Code:	CITY
Name:	Charging_Item_Type
Type:	Class (Charging_Item_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class CITY
Class:	CMIT Charging_Item

Description

5.46 Charging_Model

Context

Code:	CMTY
Name:	Charging_Model
Type:	Class (Charging_Model)
Brief description:	Association with class CMTY
Class:	BLMD Billing_Model

Description

5.47 Charging_Rates

Context

Code:	CMRT
Name:	Charging_Rates
Type:	Class (Charging_Rates)
Brief description:	Association with class CMRT

Description

5.48 Checksum

Context

Code:	CKSM
Name:	Checksum
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Checksum
Class:	LPAK PAK

Description

5.49 Class

Context

Code:	CLAS
Name:	Class
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Class
Classes:	AEUS Appl_Envr_User GRUS Group_User

Description

5.50 Meta_Association_Type

Context

Code:	RLTY
Name:	Meta_Association_Type
Type:	Class (Meta_Association_Type)
Brief description:	Meta association type
Class:	RELN Meta_Association

Description

5.51 Cluster

Context

Code:	CLUS
Name:	Cluster
Type:	Class (Cluster)
Brief description:	Association with class CLUS
Classes:	CPND Computer_Node TNDM Tuning_Domain

Description

5.52 Clusterable

Context

Code:	CLBF
Name:	Clusterable
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Clusterable Flag

Class: OPSY Oper_Sys

Description

5.53 CMS_Variant_Required

Context

Code: VACL
Name: CMS_Variant_Required
Type: Flag
Brief description: CMS variant must be used
Class: ENTY Environment_Type

Description

5.54 Component_Or_Usable_Flag

Context

Code: COUF
Name: Component_Or_Usable_Flag
Type: Flag
Brief description: Component or usable flag
Classes: CNTY Comm_Value_Type
LCTY Location_Type

Description

5.55 Comment

Context

Code:	CMNT
Name:	Comment
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Comment
Classes:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period MBCV Member_Comm_Value

Description

5.56 Comm_Family

Context

Code:	CNFM
Name:	Comm_Family
Type:	Class (Comm_Family)
Brief description:	Association with class CNFM
Classes:	CNSV Comm_Service CNTY Comm_Value_Type

Description

5.57 Comm_Service

Context

Code:	CNSV
Name:	Comm_Service
Type:	Class (Comm_Service)
Brief description:	Association with class CNSV

Description

5.58 Comm_Usage

Context

Code:	CUTY
Name:	Comm_Usage
Type:	Class (Comm_Usage_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class CUTY
Class:	MBCV Member_Comm_Value

Description

5.59 Comm_Value

Context

Code:	CNVL
Name:	Comm_Value
Type:	Class (Comm_Value)
Brief description:	Association with class CNVL
Classes:	CVTA Telephone_Area_Code CVTN Telephone_Number DNNN DECnet_Address ETHA Ethernet_Address INA4 IP4_Address INPT IP4_Port INSN IP4_Subnet INSV Internet_Service MBCV Member_Comm_Value SIMA SMTP_Address

Description

5.60 Comm_Value_Format

Context

Code: CNFT
Name: Comm_Value_Format
Type: Class (Comm_Value_Format)
Brief description: Association with class CNFT
Class: CTRY Country

Description

5.61 Comm_Value_Type

Context

Code: CNTY
Name: Comm_Value_Type
Type: Class (Comm_Value_Type)
Brief description: Association with class CNTY
Classes: CUTY Comm_Usage_Type
CNVL Comm_Value
CVTA Telephone_Area_Code
CVTN Telephone_Number
DNNN DECnet_Address
ETHA Ethernet_Address

Description

5.62 Computer_Node

Context

Code: CPND
Name: Computer_Node
Type: Class (Computer_Node)
Brief description: Association with class CPND
Classes: UUND UNIX_Username_Computer_Node
VUND OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node

Description

5.63 Computer_Node_List

Context

Code:	NDLS
Name:	Computer_Node_List
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Computer node list
Classes:	BTQU Batch_Queue DKVL Disk_Volume PRTR Printer

Description

5.64 Computer_Node_Management_Level

Context

Code:	NDNL
Name:	Computer_Node_Management_Level
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Computer node management level
Classes:	CPND Computer_Node NWLX Network_Level

Description

5.65 Computer_System

Context

Code:	CPSY
Name:	Computer_System

Type:	Class (Computer_System)
Brief description:	Association with class CPSY
Class:	CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.66 Computer_Type

Context

Code:	CPTY
Name:	Computer_Type
Type:	Class (Computer_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class CPTY
Class:	CPSY Computer_System

Description

5.67 Country

Context

Code:	CTRY
Name:	Country
Type:	Class (Country)
Brief description:	Association with class CTRY
Classes:	CTPC Country_Postcode CTZN Country_Zone CVTA Telephone_Area_Code

Description

5.68 Country_Adjective

Context

Code:	CTAJ
Name:	Country_Adjective
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Country adjective
Class:	CTRY Country

Description

5.69 Country_Postcode

Context

Code:	CTPC
Name:	Country_Postcode
Type:	Class (Country_Postcode)
Brief description:	Association with class CTPC

Description

5.70 Country_Zone

Context

Code:	CTZN
Name:	Country_Zone
Type:	Class (Country_Zone)
Brief description:	Association with class CTZN

Description

5.71 Currency

Context

Code:	CRNY
Name:	Currency
Type:	Class (Currency)
Brief description:	Association with class CRNY

Description

5.72 Currency_Unit

Context

Code:	CRUN
Name:	Currency_Unit
Type:	Class (Currency_Unit)
Brief description:	Association with class CRUN
Class:	CMIT Charging_Item

Description

5.73 Customer

Context

Code:	CUST
Name:	Customer
Type:	Class (Customer)
Brief description:	Association with class CUST
Classes:	APPL Application CUBP Cust_Billing_Period CUPT Cust_Payment_Type GROP Group INDM Internet_Domain UNXU UNIX_Username USER User VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

5.74 Cust_Billing_Period

Context

Code:	CUBP
Name:	Cust_Billing_Period
Type:	Class (Cust_Billing_Period)
Brief description:	Association with class CUBP

Description

5.75 Cust_Payment_Type

Context

Code:	CUPT
Name:	Cust_Payment_Type
Type:	Class (Cust_Payment_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class CUPT
Class:	CUBP Cust_Billing_Period

Description

5.76 Customer_Status

Context

Code:	CUTS
Name:	Customer_Status
Type:	Class (Customer_Status)
Brief description:	Association with class CUTS
Class:	CUST Customer

Description

5.77 Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node

Context

Code:	SCMN
Name:	Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Cluster forwarding master computer node
Class:	CLUS Cluster

Description

5.78 Command

Context

Code:	CMND
Name:	Command
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Command
Class:	FUNC Function

Description

5.79 Compression_Flag

Context

Code:	CMPR
Name:	Compression_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Compression indicator

Classes: MTDT Tape_Device_Type
MTMT Tape_Media_Type

Description

5.80 Connection_Type

Context

Code: CTTY
Name: Connection_Type
Type: Code
Brief description: Connection type
Classes: PRTR Printer
PRTY Printer_Type

Description

5.81 Creation_Date

Context

Code: DTCR
Name: Creation_Date
Type: Date
Brief description: Creation date
Classes: DCHD Document_Header
DCVN Document_Version
DKVL Disk_Volume
MTMD Tape_Media
MTVL Tape_Volume
SVST Saveset

Description

5.82 DECnet_Address_Number

Context

Code: DNNN
Name: DECnet_Address_Number
Type: Class (DECnet_Address)
Brief description: Association with class DNNN
Classes: CPND Computer_Node
NDND Network_Node

Description

5.83 Date

Context

Code: DATE
Name: Date
Type: Date
Brief description: Date
Class: CLDY Calendar_Day

Description

5.84 Date_Check_Days

Context

Code: DTCD
Name: Date_Check_Days
Type: Number
Brief description: Date check days
Class: CMCL Charging_Class

Description

5.85 Date_Of_Birth

Context

Code:	DTBT
Name:	Date_Of_Birth
Type:	Date
Brief description:	Date of Birth
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.86 Default_Directory_Codes

Context

Code:	DFDR
Name:	Default_Directory_Codes
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Default directory codes
Classes:	ENTY Environment_Type ENVR Environment

Description

5.87 Default_Privileges

Context

Code:	DEFP
Name:	Default_Privileges
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Default privileges
Class:	SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.88 Description

Context

Code:	DESC
Name:	Description
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Description
Classes:	AEUC Appl_Envr_Class ACIF Account_ID_Format ADBL Addr_Building ADCR Addr_Corner_Inst ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance APPL Application APUC Appl_Class APVN Appl_Vrsn ARCH Architecture ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type AUTY Addr_Usage_Type BLMD Billing_Model BRLN Business_ReIn BSNS Business CITY Charging_Item_Type CLDY Calendar_Day CMCL Charging_Class CMRT Charging_Rates CMTY Charging_Model CNFM Comm_Family CNFT Comm_Value_Format CNSV Comm_Service CNTY Comm_Value_Type CNVL Comm_Value CPSY Computer_System CPTY Computer_Type CRNY Currency CRUN Currency_Unit CTPC Country_Postcode CTRY Country CTZN Country_Zone CUST Customer CUTS Customer_Status CUTY Comm_Usage_Type CVTA Telephone_Area_Code CVTN Telephone_Number DCFT Document_Format DCHD Document_Header DCTY Document_Type

DKDT Disk_Device_Type
DKDV Disk_Device
DKMC Disk_Mechanism
DKMD Disk_Media
DKMF Disk_Media_Format
DKMT Disk_Media_Type
DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type
EMLS Email_List
EMLT Email_List_Type
EMPY Employee
ENTY Environment_Type
ENVR Environment
EQCL Equip_Class
EQPT Equipment
EQTY Equip_Type
FLCL File_Class
FLFT File_Format
FLTY File_Spec_Type
FRQY Frequency
GRUC Group_Class
IMAG Named_Image
INDT Internet_Domain_Type
INHL Internet_Handle
INHS Internet_Host
INPT IP4_Port
INSS Internet_Subsite
INST Internet_Site
INSV Internet_Service
ITVL Interval
LCIN Locality
LCNC License
LCNM Locality_Name
LCSB Sublocality
LCTY Location_Type
LGDK Logical_Disk
LOCN Location
LYPR Product
MBTY Member_Type
MCIM Meta_Class_Implementation
MCTY Meta_Class_Type
MHTY Household_Type
MICL Mime_Class
MITY Mime_Type
MPIN Mailpoint_Instance
MPTY Mailpoint_Type
MRLN Member_Relationship
MSCL Measurement_Class
MSTY Measurement_Type
MSUN Measurement_Unit
MTDT Tape_Device_Type
MTDV Tape_Device
MTMC Meta_Method_Mechanism
MTMD Tape_Media
MTMT Tape_Media_Type
MTPL Tape_Pool
MTPT Meta_Package_Type
MTVL Tape_Volume

NDCL Network_Node_Class
 NDND Network_Node
 NDTY Network_Node_Type
 NMMD Name_Model
 NWFM Network_Family
 NWTR Network_Transport
 OBSC Meta_Scope
 OBST Meta_Scope_Type
 OPSY Oper_Sys
 OSPL Platform
 PFDR Directory_Profile
 PFIT Context_Config_Item
 PMTY Payment_Type
 PPTY Meta_Property_Type
 PRFM Print_Form
 PROP Meta_Property
 PRST Print_Stock
 PRTR Printer
 PRTY Printer_Type
 PVQS Privacy_Question
 RCTY Resource_Session_Type
 RELN Meta_Association
 RLTY Meta_Association_Type
 RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix
 RSNM Thrhfr_Name
 RSTY Thrhfr_Type
 SCPT Named_Script
 SITE Site
 SLTY Subledger_Type
 SMAC Security_Action
 SMCK Security_Check
 SMPR Security_Privilege
 SPLR Supplier
 STAR Storage_Area
 STPH Startup_Phase
 STPR Startup_Procedure
 STTY Meta_Class
 SVFT Saveset_Format
 SYUC System_User_Class
 TITL Individual_Title
 TMNL Terminal
 TMSV Term_Serv
 TMTY Term_Type
 TNDM Tuning_Domain
 TSTY Term_Serv_Type
 USRS User_Status
 VBTY Variable_Type
 VRBL Named_Variable

Description

5.89 Description_A

Context

Code: DSCA
Name: Description_A
Type: Text
Brief description: Description A
Classes: BRTY Business_Reltn_Type
MRTY Member_Reltn_Type

Description

5.90 Description_B

Context

Code: DSCB
Name: Description_B
Type: Text
Brief description: Description B
Classes: BRTY Business_Reltn_Type
MRTY Member_Reltn_Type

Description

5.91 Description_With_Gst

Context

Code: DSCG
Name: Description_With_Gst
Type: Text
Brief description: Description with GST

Description

5.92 Developer_Scope

Context

Code:	SCOP
Name:	Developer_Scope
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Developer scope
Classes:	ENTY Environment_Type ENVR Environment

Description

5.93 Device_Control_Library

Context

Code:	DVCL
Name:	Device_Control_Library
Type:	File_Spec
Brief description:	Device control library
Class:	PRTY Printer_Type

Description

5.94 Device_Name

Context

Code:	DVNM
Name:	Device_Name
Type:	Device
Brief description:	Device name
Class:	PRTR Printer

Description

5.95 Device_Qualifiers

Context

Code:	DVQL
Name:	Device_Qualifiers
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Device qualifiers
Class:	PRTY Printer_Type

Description

5.96 OpenVMS_Device_Type

Context

Code:	DVTY
Name:	OpenVMS_Device_Type
Type:	Class (OpenVMS_Device_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class DVTY
Classes:	DKDT Disk_Device_Type MTDT Tape_Device_Type

Description

5.97 Directory_Code

Context

Code:	CODE
Name:	Directory_Code
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Directory code

Class: PFDR Directory_Profile

Description

5.98 Disk_Access_Code

Context

Code: DMAC
Name: Disk_Access_Code
Type: Code
Brief description: Disk access code
Classes: DKMF Disk_Media_Format
DKMT Disk_Media_Type

Description

5.99 Disk_Device

Context

Code: DKDV
Name: Disk_Device
Type: Class (Disk_Device)
Brief description: Association with class DKDV
Classes: DKMD Disk_Media
DKVL Disk_Volume
TNDM Tuning_Domain

Description

5.100 Disk_Device_Type

Context

Code: DKDT
Name: Disk_Device_Type
Type: Class (Disk_Device_Type)
Brief description: Association with class DKDT
Class: DKDV Disk_Device

Description

5.101 Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag

Context

Code: HWMF
Name: Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag
Type: Flag
Brief description: Disk volume high water marking
Class: DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.102 Disk_Mechanism

Context

Code: DKMC
Name: Disk_Mechanism
Type: Class (Disk_Mechanism)
Brief description: Disk volume type
Class: DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.103 Disk_Media

Context

Code:	DKMD
Name:	Disk_Media
Type:	Class (Disk_Media)
Brief description:	Association with class DKMD
Classes:	DKDV Disk_Device DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.104 Disk_Media_Type

Context

Code:	DKMT
Name:	Disk_Media_Type
Type:	Class (Disk_Media_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class DKMT
Class:	DKMD Disk_Media

Description

5.105 Disk_Quota_Fill_Level

Context

Code:	QTFL
Name:	Disk_Quota_Fill_Level
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Disk volume quota fill level
Class:	DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.106 Disk_Quotas

Context

Code:	QTEN
Name:	Disk_Quotas
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Disk volume quotas
Class:	DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.107 Disk_Volume

Context

Code:	DKVL
Name:	Disk_Volume
Type:	Class (Disk_Volume)
Brief description:	Association with class DKVL
Classes:	CLUS Cluster DKDV Disk_Device DKMD Disk_Media SVIN Saveset_Instance TNDM Tuning_Domain

Description

5.108 Disk_Is_Controllable

Context

Code: DVMF
Name: Disk_Is_Controllable
Type: Flag
Brief description: Disk is controllable
Class: DKMC Disk_Mechanism

Description

5.109 Disk_Volume_Warning_Level

Context

Code: WARN
Name: Disk_Volume_Warning_Level
Type: Number
Brief description: Disk volume warning level
Class: DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.110 Display_Name

Context

Code: DSNM
Name: Display_Name
Type: Text
Brief description: Display name
Classes: ACLX Security_Model
ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type
AUTY Addr_Usage_Type
BLMD Billing_Model
CITY Charging_Item_Type
CMCL Charging_Class
CMTY Charging_Model
CNFM Comm_Family
CNTY Comm_Value_Type

CRUN Currency_Unit
CTRY Country
CUTS Customer_Status
CUTY Comm_Usage_Type
DCFT Document_Format
DCTY Document_Type
DKMC Disk_Mechanism
EMLT Email_List_Type
FLFT File_Format
FRQY Frequency
IMAG Named_Image
INDT Internet_Domain_Type
ITVL Interval
LCNM Locality_Name
LCSB Sublocality
MBTY Member_Type
MCIM Meta_Class_Implementation
MCTY Meta_Class_Type
MHTY Household_Type
MPTY Mailpoint_Type
MRTY Member_ReIn_Type
MSCL Measurement_Class
MSTY Measurement_Type
MSUN Measurement_Unit
MTMC Meta_Method_Mechanism
MTPT Meta_Package_Type
OBSC Meta_Scope
OBST Meta_Scope_Type
OPSY Oper_Sys
PMTY Payment_Type
RLTY Meta_Association_Type
RSFX Thrhfr_Suffix
RSNM Thrhfr_Name
RSTY Thrhfr_Type
SCPT Named_Script
SLTY Subledger_Type
SMAC Security_Action
SMCK Security_Check
SMPR Security_Privilege
STTY Meta_Class
TITL Individual_Title
USRS User_Status
VBTY Variable_Type

Description

5.111 Division

Context

Code:	DIVN
Name:	Division
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Division factor
Class:	CRUN Currency_Unit

Description

5.112 Document_Format

Context

Code:	DCFT
Name:	Document_Format
Type:	Class (Document_Format)
Brief description:	Association with class DCFT
Class:	DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format

Description

5.113 Document_Header

Context

Code:	DCHD
Name:	Document_Header
Type:	Class (Document_Header)
Brief description:	Association with class DCHD
Class:	DCVN Document_Version

Description

5.114 Document_Type

Context

Code:	DCTY
Name:	Document_Type
Type:	Class (Document_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class DCTY
Class:	DCHD Document_Header

Description

5.115 Document_Version

Context

Code:	DCVN
Name:	Document_Version
Type:	Class (Document_Version)
Brief description:	Association with class DCVN
Class:	DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format

Description

5.116 Document_Vrsn_Format

Context

Code:	DCVF
Name:	Document_Vrsn_Format
Type:	Class (Document_Vrsn_Format)
Brief description:	Association with class DCVF

Description

5.117 Email_List

Context

Code:	EMLS
Name:	Email_List
Type:	Class (Email_List)
Brief description:	Association with class EMLS

Description

5.118 Email_List_Type

Context

Code:	EMLT
Name:	Email_List_Type
Type:	Class (Email_List_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class EMLT
Class:	EMLS Email_List

Description

5.119 Employee

Context

Code:	EMPY
Name:	Employee
Type:	Class (Employee)
Brief description:	Association with class EMPY

Description

5.120 Environment

Context

Code:	ENVR
Name:	Environment
Type:	Class (Environment)
Brief description:	Association with class ENVR
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.121 Environment_Type

Context

Code:	ENTY
Name:	Environment_Type
Type:	Class (Environment_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class ENTY
Class:	ENVR Environment

Description

5.122 Equip_Class

Context

Code:	EQCL
Name:	Equip_Class
Type:	Class (Equip_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class EQCL

Classes: EQTY Equip_Type
NDCL Network_Node_Class

Description

5.123 Equip_Type

Context

Code: EQTY
Name: Equip_Type
Type: Class (Equip_Type)
Brief description: Association with class EQTY
Classes: DKDT Disk_Device_Type
CPTY Computer_Type
EQPT Equipment
MTDT Tape_Device_Type
NDTY Network_Node_Type
PRTY Printer_Type
TMTY Term_Type
TSTY Term_Serv_Type

Description

5.124 Equipment

Context

Code: EQPT
Name: Equipment
Type: Class (Equipment)
Brief description: Association with class EQPT
Classes: DKDV Disk_Device
MTDV Tape_Device
NDND Network_Node
PRTR Printer
TMNL Terminal
TMSV Term_Serv

Description

5.125 Ethernet_Address

Context

Code:	ETHA
Name:	Ethernet_Address
Type:	Class (Ethernet_Address)
Brief description:	Association with class ETHA

Description

5.126 Execution_Technique

Context

Code:	FILX
Name:	Execution_Technique
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Meta Method Execution Technique
Class:	MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.127 Expiry_Date

Context

Code:	DTEX
Name:	Expiry_Date
Type:	Date
Brief description:	Expiry date
Classes:	CUPT Cust_Payment_Type DKVL Disk_Volume

INDM Internet_Domain
MTMD Tape_Media
MTVL Tape_Volume
SVST Saveset

Description

5.128 File

Context

Code: FILE
Name: File
Type: File_Spec
Brief description: File
Classes: MTHD Meta_Method
DCVF Document_Vrsn_Format
IMAG Named_Image
MTPK Meta_Package
SCPT Named_Script
STAR Storage_Area

Description

5.129 File_Class

Context

Code: FLCL
Name: File_Class
Type: Class (File_Class)
Brief description: Relationship to class FLCL
Class: FLFT File_Format

Description

5.130 File_Format

Context

Code:	FLFT
Name:	File_Format
Type:	Class (File_Format)
Brief description:	Association with class FLFT
Classes:	DCFT Document_Format SVFT Saveset_Format

Description

5.131 File_Spec_Type

Context

Code:	FLTY
Name:	File_Spec_Type
Type:	Class (File_Spec_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class FLTY

Description

5.132 Finishing_Date

Context

Code:	DTFN
Name:	Finishing_Date
Type:	Date
Brief description:	Finishing Date
Classes:	BRLN Business_ReIn CMRT Charging_Rates CUBP Cust_Billing_Period EMPY Employee MBAD Member_Address

MBCV Member_Comm_Value
MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.133 Finishing_Timestamp

Context

Code:	TSFN
Name:	Finishing_Timestamp
Type:	Timestamp
Brief description:	Finishing timestamp
Class:	RCSN Resource_Session

Description

5.134 First_Name

Context

Code:	FSNM
Name:	First_Name
Type:	Text
Brief description:	First or Given Name
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.135 Forward_Link_To_Child

Context

Code: XRST
Name: Forward_Link_To_Child
Type: Code
Brief description: Forward link to child
Classes: DVTY OpenVMS_Device_Type
CNVL Comm_Value
EQPT Equipment
EQTY Equip_Type
FLFT File_Format
MRLN Member_Relationship
UNXU UNIX_Username
VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

5.136 Forward_Management_Level

Context

Code: FUNL
Name: Forward_Management_Level
Type: Number
Brief description: Forward management level
Classes: MSAG Meta_Operation
MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.137 Format

Context

Code: FMTA
Name: Format
Type: Text
Brief description: Format
Class: ACIF Account_ID_Format

Description

5.138 Format_1

Context

Code:	FMT1
Name:	Format_1
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Format 1
Class:	CNFT Comm_Value_Format

Description

5.139 Format_2

Context

Code:	FMT2
Name:	Format_2
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Format 2
Class:	CNFT Comm_Value_Format

Description

5.140 Format_3

Context

Code:	FMT3
Name:	Format_3
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Format 3

Class: CNFT Comm_Value_Format

Description

5.141 Forward_To_Master_Flag

Context

Code: FRWD
Name: Forward_To_Master_Flag
Type: Flag
Brief description: Forward meta method to computer nodes master
Classes: MSAG Meta_Operation
MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.142 Frequency

Context

Code: FRQY
Name: Frequency
Type: Class (Frequency)
Brief description: Association with class FRQY
Class: BLMD Billing_Model

Description

5.143 Frequency_Interval

Context

Code: ITVF
Name: Frequency_Interval
Type: Class
Brief description: Frequency interval
Class: FRQY Frequency

Description

5.144 Generic_Member_Allowed

Context

Code: GMFL
Name: Generic_Member_Allowed
Type: Flag
Brief description: Generic member allowed flag
Class: MRTY Member_ReIn_Type

Description

5.145 Generic_Member_Name

Context

Code: GMNM
Name: Generic_Member_Name
Type: Text
Brief description: Generic member name
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.146 Group

Context

Code:	GROP
Name:	Group
Type:	Class (Group)
Brief description:	Association with class GROP
Classes:	GRUS Group_User INST Internet_Site

Description

5.147 Group_User

Context

Code:	GRUS
Name:	Group_User
Type:	Class (Group_User)
Brief description:	Association with class GRUS
Class:	GRCU Group_Class_User

Description

5.148 Group_Class

Context

Code:	GRUC
Name:	Group_Class
Type:	Class (Group_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class GRUC
Class:	GRCU Group_Class_User

Description

5.149 Group_Class_User

Context

Code:	GRCU
Name:	Group_Class_User
Type:	Class (Group_Class_User)
Brief description:	Association with class GRCU

Description

5.150 Has_Customers_Flag

Context

Code:	CUSF
Name:	Has_Customers_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Has customers flag

Description

5.151 Has_Supplier_Flag

Context

Code:	SUPF
Name:	Has_Supplier_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Has suppliers flag

Description

5.152 Highest_Number_Useable

Context

Code:	UPLM
Name:	Highest_Number_Useable
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Highest number which may be used in a sequence
Class:	CTBL Counter_Block

Description

5.153 Identifier_Name_List

Context

Code:	IDLS
Name:	Identifier_Name_List
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Identifier name list
Class:	SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.154 Identifier_Value

Context

Code:	IDNT
Name:	Identifier_Value
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Identifier value

Classes: APEN Appl_Env
AEUC Appl_Envr_Class
APPL Application
CLUS Cluster
CPND Computer_Node
ENVR Environment
GROP Group
GRUC Group_Class
SYUC System_User_Class
USER User

Description

5.155 Implied_Associations

Context

Code: RLIM
Name: Implied_Associations
Type: Flag
Brief description: Implied Associations
Class: STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.156 Installation_Level

Context

Code: INSL
Name: Installation_Level
Type: Number
Brief description: Installation level
Classes: MTHD Meta_Method
MSAG Meta_Operation
STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.157 Implementation_Code

Context

Code:	STIM
Name:	Implementation_Code
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Object class implementation prefix
Class:	STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.158 Initials

Context

Code:	INTL
Name:	Initials
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Initials
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.159 Instantiation_Model

Context

Code:	SIMC
Name:	Instantiation_Model
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Instantiation model
Class:	STTY Meta_Class

Description

The instantiation model of a meta class indicates how objects of the class are instantiated. The following table lists the models supported:

CONTEXT	Objects are instantiated only at the context level. No replication or occlusion is used. No associations are permitted with objects that aren't also instantiated at the same context level.
NETWORK	Objects are instantiated at an appropriate network management level (eg. a security domain). Lower levels (eg. a cluster) receive copies of the object using on demand (i.e. the first time a program or user requests an object) trickle down (i.e. each level from the requesting level to the level immediately below the original instantiation level requests the object in turn) replication. Some properties are allowed to have local values. The object can only be deleted when all of its copies have been deleted.
OCCLUDE	Objects are initially instantiated using the SYSTEM model. Specific contexts may have local values for object properties. A context sees a path of parent contexts, and a property's value is taken from the first context in the path to have such a value. For example, an application environment context has a context occlusion path of application environment, application, environment, system. This means when a property value is requested, a search is made of the application environment, then if the value isn't there, a search is made of the application and so on until the system value of the property is used as the last choice.
SYSTEM	An object is instantiated in an installation kit. This model is usually reserved for objects shipped as part of SysWorks software products.

5.160 Internet_Domain

Context

Code:	INDM
Name:	Internet_Domain
Type:	Class (Internet_Domain)
Brief description:	Association with class INDM
Classes:	EMLS Email_List INHS Internet_Host

Description

5.161 Internet_Domain_Type

Context

Code: INDT
Name: Internet_Domain_Type
Type: Class (Internet_Domain_Type)
Brief description: Association with class INDT
Class: INDM Internet_Domain

Description

5.162 Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix

Context

Code: IDHP
Name: Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix
Type: Code
Brief description: Internet domain host name prefix
Class: INDM Internet_Domain

Description

5.163 Internet_Handle

Context

Code: INHL
Name: Internet_Handle
Type: Class (Internet_Handle)
Brief description: Association with class INHL

Description

5.164 Internet_Host

Context

Code: INHS
Name: Internet_Host
Type: Class (Internet_Host)
Brief description: Association with class INHS
Classes: DKVL Disk_Volume
INSS Internet_Subsite
SPLR Supplier

Description

5.165 Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix

Context

Code: ILPF
Name: Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix
Type: Flag
Brief description: Internet site log file prefix
Class: INSS Internet_Subsite

Description

5.166 Internet_Network

Context

Code: INNW
Name: Internet_Network
Type: Class (Internet_Network)
Brief description: Association with class INNW

Description

5.167 Internet_Registry_Key

Context

Code:	INRK
Name:	Internet_Registry_Key
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Internet registry key
Classes:	INDM Internet_Domain INHL Internet_Handle

Description

5.168 Internet_Network_Size

Context

Code:	INSZ
Name:	Internet_Network_Size
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Internet network or subnet size, 8..29
Classes:	INNW Internet_Network INSN IP4_Subnet

Description

5.169 Internet_Service

Context

Code:	INSV
Name:	Internet_Service
Type:	Class (Internet_Service)
Brief description:	Association with class INSV
Class:	INSS Internet_Subsite

Description

5.170 Internet_Site

Context

Code:	INST
Name:	Internet_Site
Type:	Class (Internet_Site)
Brief description:	Association with class INST
Class:	INSS Internet_Subsite

Description

5.171 Internet_Subsite

Context

Code:	INSS
Name:	Internet_Subsite
Type:	Class (Internet_Subsite)
Brief description:	Association with class INSS

Description

5.172 Interval

Context

Code:	ITVL
Name:	Interval
Type:	Class (Interval)
Brief description:	Association with class ITVL

Description

5.173 IP4_Address

Context

Code:	INA4
Name:	IP4_Address
Type:	Class (IP4_Address)
Brief description:	Association with class INA4
Class:	NDND Network_Node

Description

5.174 IP4_Port

Context

Code:	INPT
Name:	IP4_Port
Type:	Class (IP4_Port)
Brief description:	Relationship to class INPT

Description

5.175 IP4_Subnet

Context

Code:	INSN
Name:	IP4_Subnet
Type:	Class (IP4_Subnet)
Brief description:	Association with class INSN
Class:	INA4 IP4_Address

Description

5.176 Job_Limit

Context

Code:	JBLM
Name:	Job_Limit
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Job limit
Class:	BTQU Batch_Queue

Description

5.177 LAT_Identification

Context

Code:	LTID
Name:	LAT_Identification
Type:	Text
Brief description:	LAT identification
Classes:	CLUS Cluster CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.178 Last_Number_Used

Context

Code:	LAST
Name:	Last_Number_Used
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Last number used in a sequence

Class: MTPL Tape_Pool

Description

5.179 Last_Cust_Billing_Period

Context

Code: LCBP
Name: Last_Cust_Billing_Period
Type: Flag
Brief description: Last customer billing period for charging class
Class: CUBP Cust_Billing_Period

Description

5.180 License

Context

Code: LCNC
Name: License
Type: Class (License)
Brief description: Association with class LCNC
Class: LPAK PAK

Description

5.181 Locality

Context

Code: LCIN
Name: Locality

Type:	Class (Locality)
Brief description:	Association with class LCIN
Classes:	MPIN Mailpoint_Instance LCSB Sublocality RSIN Thrhfr_Instance

Description

5.182 Locality_Name

Context

Code:	LCNM
Name:	Locality_Name
Type:	Class (Locality_Name)
Brief description:	Association with class LCNM

Description

5.183 Location

Context

Code:	LOCN
Name:	Location
Type:	Class (Location)
Brief description:	Association with class LOCN
Classes:	CTRY Country ADBL Addr_Building ADCR Addr_Corner_Inst ADMU Addr_Subprop_Inst ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance ASTY Addr_Subprop_Type AUTY Addr_Usage_Type CTPC Country_Postcode CTZN Country_Zone EQPT Equipment LCIN Locality LCNM Locality_Name LCSB Sublocality MBAD Member_Address

MPIN Mailpoint_Instance
MPTY Mailpoint_Type
MTMD Tape_Media
MTPL Tape_Pool
RSFX Thrgufr_Suffix
RSIN Thrgufr_Instance
RSNM Thrgufr_Name
RSTY Thrgufr_Type
USER User

Description

5.184 Location_Type

Context

Code: LCTY
Name: Location_Type
Type: Class (Location_Type)
Brief description: Association with class LCTY
Classes: CTZN Country_Zone
LCIN Locality
LOCN Location

Description

5.185 Logical_Disk

Context

Code: LGDK
Name: Logical_Disk
Type: Class (Logical_Disk)
Brief description: Association with class LGDK
Class: ENVR Environment

Description

5.186 Logical_Name

Context

Code:	LGNM
Name:	Logical_Name
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Logical name
Class:	STAR Storage_Area

Description

5.187 Login_Command_Procedure

Context

Code:	LICP
Name:	Login_Command_Procedure
Type:	File_Spec
Brief description:	Login command procedure and CLI qualifier
Class:	SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.188 Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag

Context

Code:	LNMG
Name:	Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Logical disk used by LAN Manager
Class:	LGDK Logical_Disk

Description

5.189 Login_Limit

Context

Code:	LGLM
Name:	Login_Limit
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Interactive login limit
Class:	CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.190 Lower_Management_Level

Context

Code:	LONL
Name:	Lower_Management_Level
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Lower management level
Classes:	MTHD Meta_Method MSAG Meta_Operation STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.191 Lowest_Number_Useable

Context

Code:	LOLM
Name:	Lowest_Number_Useable
Type:	Number

Brief description: Lowest number which may be used in a sequence
Class: CTBL Counter_Block

Description

5.192 Management_Scope

Context

Code: SCPE
Name: Management_Scope
Type: Code
Brief description: Management scope
Classes: BTQU Batch_Queue
DKVL Disk_Volume
PRTR Printer
SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.193 Mailpoint_Instance

Context

Code: MPIN
Name: Mailpoint_Instance
Type: Class (Mailpoint_Instance)
Brief description: Association with class MPIN

Description

5.194 Mailpoint_Type

Context

Code:	MPTY
Name:	Mailpoint_Type
Type:	Class (Mailpoint_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MPTY
Class:	MPIN Mailpoint_Instance

Description

5.195 Managable

Context

Code:	SWMF
Name:	Managable
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Managable by SysWorks software flag
Class:	OPSY Oper_Sys

Description

5.196 Measurement_Class

Context

Code:	MSCL
Name:	Measurement_Class
Type:	Class (Measurement_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class MSCL

Description

5.197 Measurement_Type

Context

Code: MSTY
Name: Measurement_Type
Type: Class (Measurement_Type)
Brief description: Association with class MSTY
Class: CMIT Charging_Item

Description

5.198 Measurement_Unit

Context

Code: MSUN
Name: Measurement_Unit
Type: Class (Measurement_Unit)
Brief description: Association with class MSUN
Class: CMIT Charging_Item

Description

5.199 Member

Context

Code: MBER
Name: Member
Type: Class (Member)
Brief description: Association with class MBER
Classes: INHL Internet_Handle
MBAD Member_Address
MBCV Member_Comm_Value
USER User

Description

5.200 Member_A

Context

Code:	MBRA
Name:	Member_A
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Member A of a member relationship
Classes:	INDM Internet_Domain MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.201 Member_B

Context

Code:	MBRB
Name:	Member_B
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Member B of a member relationship
Class:	MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.202 Member_Tech

Context

Code:	MBRT
Name:	Member_Tech
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Technical contact
Class:	INDM Internet_Domain

Description

5.203 Additional_Address

Context

Code:	MBAA
Name:	Additional_Address
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Members additional address
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.204 Member_Address

Context

Code:	MBAD
Name:	Member_Address
Type:	Class (Member_Address)
Brief description:	Association with class MBAD

Description

5.205 Member_Comm_Value

Context

Code:	MBCV
Name:	Member_Comm_Value
Type:	Class (Member_Comm_Value)
Brief description:	Association with class MBCV

Description

5.206 Member_Formal_Address

Context

Code:	MBFA
Name:	Member_Formal_Address
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Member's formal address title
Classes:	CUPT Cust_Payment_Type MBER Member

Description

5.207 Household_Type

Context

Code:	MHTY
Name:	Household_Type
Type:	Class (Household_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MHTY

Description

5.208 Member_Relationship

Context

Code:	MRLN
Name:	Member_Relationship
Type:	Class (Member_Relationship)
Brief description:	Association with class MRLN
Classes:	BSNS Business

CUST Customer
EMPY Employee
SPLR Supplier

Description

5.209 Member_Relationship_B

Context

Code: MRLB
Name: Member_Relationship_B
Type: Class
Brief description: Member relationship B of a member relationship
Class: MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.210 Member_ReIn_Type

Context

Code: MRTY
Name: Member_ReIn_Type
Type: Class (Member_ReIn_Type)
Brief description: Association with class MRTY
Class: MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.211 Member_Type

Context

Code:	MBTY
Name:	Member_Type
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Member type
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.212 Member_Type_Prefix

Context

Code:	MBTP
Name:	Member_Type_Prefix
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Member type prefix character
Class:	MBTY Member_Type

Description

5.213 Meta_Operation

Context

Code:	MSAG
Name:	Meta_Operation
Type:	Class (Meta_Operation)
Brief description:	Association with class MSAG
Class:	MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.214 Message_File

Context

Code:	MSGF
Name:	Message_File
Type:	File_Spec
Brief description:	Message file
Class:	PRTY Printer_Type

Description

5.215 Meta_Class

Context

Code:	STTY
Name:	Meta_Class
Type:	Class (Meta_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class STTY
Classes:	CMCL Charging_Class CNTY Comm_Value_Type DKMC Disk_Mechanism EQCL Equip_Class FLCL File_Class LCTY Location_Type MTHD Meta_Method MTPK Meta_Package NDCL Network_Node_Class SLTY Subledger_Type

Description

5.216 Meta_Class_A

Context

Code: STYA
Name: Meta_Class_A
Type: Class
Brief description: Association between class STYA
Class: RELN Meta_Association

Description

5.217 Meta_Class_B

Context

Code: STYB
Name: Meta_Class_B
Type: Class
Brief description: Association between class STYB
Class: RELN Meta_Association

Description

5.218 Meta_Class_Impl

Context

Code: MCIM
Name: Meta_Class_Impl
Type: Class (Meta_Class_Implementation)
Brief description: Association with class MCIM
Class: STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.219 Meta_Class_Type

Context

Code:	MCTY
Name:	Meta_Class_Type
Type:	Class (Meta_Class_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MCTY
Class:	STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.220 Meta_Method_Mechanism

Context

Code:	MTMC
Name:	Meta_Method_Mechanism
Type:	Class (Meta_Method_Mechanism)
Brief description:	Association with class MTMC

Description

5.221 Meta_Package

Context

Code:	MTPK
Name:	Meta_Package
Type:	Class (Meta_Package)
Brief description:	Association with class MTPK
Class:	MTHD Meta_Method

Description

5.222 Meta_Package_Type

Context

Code:	MTPPT
Name:	Meta_Package_Type
Type:	Class (Meta_Package_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MTPPT
Class:	MTPK Meta_Package

Description

5.223 Middle_Name

Context

Code:	MDNM
Name:	Middle_Name
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Middle Name
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.224 Multi_Architecture

Context

Code:	MADS
Name:	Multi_Architecture
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Multi-architecture

Class: PFDR Directory_Profile

Description

5.225 Mime_Class

Context

Code: MICL
Name: Mime_Class
Type: Class (Mime_Class)
Brief description: Relationship to class MICL
Class: MITY Mime_Type

Description

5.226 Mime_Type

Context

Code: MITY
Name: Mime_Type
Type: Class (Mime_Type)
Brief description: Relationship to class MITY

Description

5.227 Name

Context

Code: NAME
Name: Name
Type: Code

Brief description: Name
Class: PFDR Directory_Profile

Description

5.228 Name_Key

Context

Code: NMKY
Name: Name_Key
Type: Code
Brief description: Name key component list
Class: STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.229 Named_Image

Context

Code: IMAG
Name: Named_Image
Type: Class (Named_Image)
Brief description: Association with class IMAG

Description

5.230 Named_Script

Context

Code: SCPT
Name: Named_Script

Type: Class (Named_Script)
Brief description: Association with class SCPT

Description

5.231 Name_Model

Context

Code: NMMD
Name: Name_Model
Type: Class (Name_Model)
Brief description: Association with class NMMD
Class: STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.232 Network

Context

Code: NTWK
Name: Network
Type: Class (Network)
Brief description: Association with class NTWK
Class: SCDM Security_Domain

Description

5.233 Network_Family

Context

Code: NWFM
Name: Network_Family
Type: Class (Network_Family)
Brief description: Association with class NWFM
Class: NWTR Network_Transport

Description

5.234 Network_Transport

Context

Code: NWTR
Name: Network_Transport
Type: Class (Network_Transport)
Brief description: Association with class NWTR

Description

5.235 Node

Context

Code: NDND
Name: Node
Type: Class (Network_Node)
Brief description: Association with class NDND
Classes: CPND Computer_Node
DNNN DECnet_Address
ETHA Ethernet_Address
INA4 IP4_Address
TMSV Term_Serv

Description

5.236 Node_Class

Context

Code:	NDCL
Name:	Node_Class
Type:	Class (Network_Node_Class)
Brief description:	Association with class NDCL
Class:	NDTY Network_Node_Type

Description

5.237 Node_Type

Context

Code:	NDTY
Name:	Node_Type
Type:	Class (Network_Node_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class NDTY
Classes:	NDND Network_Node TSTY Term_Serv_Type

Description

5.238 Number_Of_Ports

Context

Code:	NMPT
Name:	Number_Of_Ports
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Number of ports
Class:	TSTY Term_Serv_Type

Description

5.239 Number_Used

Context

Code:	USED
Name:	Number_Used
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Number currently used in a sequence

Description

5.240 Meta_Scope

Context

Code:	OBSC
Name:	Meta_Scope
Type:	Class (Meta_Scope)
Brief description:	Association with class OBSC

Description

5.241 Meta_Scope_Type

Context

Code:	OBST
Name:	Meta_Scope_Type
Type:	Class (Meta_Scope_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class OBST

Description

5.242 Object_State

Context

Code:	STAT
Name:	Object_State
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Object state
Classes:	UUND UNIX_Username_Computer_Node VUND OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node

Description

5.243 Occlusion_Level

Context

Code:	OBOL
Name:	Occlusion_Level
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Occlusion level
Class:	OBSC Meta_Scope

Description

5.244 OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags

Context

Code:	FLAG
Name:	OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags
Type:	Text
Brief description:	OpenVMS authorization flags

Class: SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.245 OpenVMS_Group

Context

Code: UICG
Name: OpenVMS_Group
Type: Number
Brief description: OpenVMS Group
Class: BSNS Business

Description

5.246 OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root

Context

Code: ROOT
Name: OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root
Type: Number
Brief description: OpenVMS Computer node root directory number
Class: CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.247 OpenVMS_Quotas

Context

Code: QTAS
Name: OpenVMS_Quotas

Type:	Code
Brief description:	OpenVMS username quotas
Class:	SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.248 OpenVMS_UIC

Context

Code:	UIC
Name:	OpenVMS_UIC
Type:	Text
Brief description:	OpenVMS UIC
Classes:	CPND Computer_Node VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

5.249 OpenVMS_Username

Context

Code:	VMSU
Name:	OpenVMS_Username
Type:	Class (OpenVMS_Username)
Brief description:	Association with class VMSU
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env AEUS Appl_Envr_User APPL Application GROP Group GRUS Group_User USER User VUND OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node

Description

5.250 Oper_Sys

Context

Code:	OPSY
Name:	Oper_Sys
Type:	Class (Oper_Sys)
Brief description:	Association with class OPSY
Class:	OSPL Platform

Description

5.251 Operator_Console

Context

Code:	OPA0
Name:	Operator_Console
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Operator consol
Class:	CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.252 Organization

Context

Code:	ORGN
Name:	Organization
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Organization Name
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.253 Other_Qualifiers

Context

Code:	OTHR
Name:	Other_Qualifiers
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Other qualifiers
Classes:	BTQU Batch_Queue PRTR Printer

Description

5.254 PAK_Activity

Context

Code:	PKAC
Name:	PAK_Activity
Type:	Code
Brief description:	PAK activity
Class:	LPAK PAK

Description

5.255 PAK_Availability

Context

Code:	PKAV
Name:	PAK_Availability
Type:	Code
Brief description:	PAK availability

Class: LPAK PAK

Description

5.256 PAK_Options

Context

Code: PKOP
Name: PAK_Options
Type: Code
Brief description: PAK options
Class: LPAK PAK

Description

5.257 PAK_Units

Context

Code: PKUN
Name: PAK_Units
Type: Number
Brief description: PAK units
Class: LPAK PAK

Description

5.258 Password

Context

Code: PSWD
Name: Password

Type:	Text
Brief description:	Password
Class:	CLUS Cluster

Description

5.259 Payment_Type

Context

Code:	PMTY
Name:	Payment_Type
Type:	Class (Payment_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class PMTY
Class:	CUPT Cust_Payment_Type

Description

5.260 Permanent

Context

Code:	PERM
Name:	Permanent
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Permanent
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env APPL Application DKMF Disk_Media_Format EQCL Equip_Class EQTY Equip_Type NDCL Network_Node_Class UNXU UNIX_Username VMSU OpenVMS_Username

Description

5.261 Position

Context

Code:	POSN
Name:	Position
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Position
Class:	MBER Member

Description

5.262 Postcode_For_Business_Flag

Context

Code:	PCBF
Name:	Postcode_For_Business_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Postcode is for business use rather than locality
Class:	CTPC Country_Postcode

Description

5.263 Print_Form_Number

Context

Code:	FMNO
Name:	Print_Form_Number
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Print form number
Class:	PRFM Print_Form

Description

5.264 Print_Form_Qualifiers

Context

Code:	FMQL
Name:	Print_Form_Qualifiers
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Print form qualifiers
Class:	PRFM Print_Form

Description

5.265 Print_Stock

Context

Code:	PRST
Name:	Print_Stock
Type:	Class (Print_Stock)
Brief description:	Association with class PRST
Class:	PRFM Print_Form

Description

5.266 Printer

Context

Code:	PRTR
Name:	Printer
Type:	Class (Printer)
Brief description:	Association with class PRTR

Classes: CPND Computer_Node
USER User

Description

5.267 Printer_Cpnd_Name

Context

Code: NDNM
Name: Printer_Cpnd_Name
Type: Code
Brief description: Printer node name
Class: PRTR Printer

Description

5.268 Printer_Type

Context

Code: PRTY
Name: Printer_Type
Type: Class (Printer_Type)
Brief description: Association with class PRTY
Class: PRTR Printer

Description

5.269 Privacy_Answer

Context

Code: PVAN
Name: Privacy_Answer
Type: Text
Brief description: Privacy answer
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.270 Privacy_Question

Context

Code: PVQS
Name: Privacy_Question
Type: Class (Privacy_Question)
Brief description: Association with class PVQS
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.271 Privileges

Context

Code: PRIV
Name: Privileges
Type: Code
Brief description: Privileges
Classes: FUNC Function
SYUC System_User_Class

Description

5.272 Product_Uses_License

Context

Code:	LPTY
Name:	Product_Uses_License
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Layered product uses a License
Class:	LYPR Product

Description

5.273 Meta_Property_Type

Context

Code:	PPTY
Name:	Meta_Property_Type
Type:	Class (Meta_Property_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class PPTY
Class:	PROP Meta_Property

Description

5.274 Queue_Qualifiers

Context

Code:	QUQL
Name:	Queue_Qualifiers
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Queue qualifiers
Class:	PPTY Printer_Type

Description

5.275 Range_Or_Not

Context

Code:	RGYN
Name:	Range_Or_Not
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Range or not
Class:	CITY Charging_Item_Type

Description

5.276 Release_Date

Context

Code:	DTRL
Name:	Release_Date
Type:	Date
Brief description:	Release date
Class:	LPAK PAK

Description

5.277 Required_Identifier

Context

Code:	RQID
Name:	Required_Identifier
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Required identifier

Class: FUNC Function

Description

5.278 Resource_Session

Context

Code: RCSN
Name: Resource_Session
Type: Class (Resource_Session)
Brief description: Association with class RCSN
Class: RCSP Resource_Session_Part

Description

5.279 Resource_Session_Part

Context

Code: RCSP
Name: Resource_Session_Part
Type: Class (Resource_Session_Part)
Brief description: Association with class RCSP

Description

5.280 Resource_Session_Type

Context

Code: RCTY
Name: Resource_Session_Type
Type: Class (Resource_Session_Type)

Brief description: Association with class RCTY
Class: RCSN Resource_Session

Description

5.281 Salutation

Context

Code: SALN
Name: Salutation
Type: Text
Brief description: Salutation
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.282 Saveset

Context

Code: SVST
Name: Saveset
Type: Class (Saveset)
Brief description: Association with class SVST
Class: SVIN Saveset_Instance

Description

5.283 Saveset_Format

Context

Code:	SVFT
Name:	Saveset_Format
Type:	Class (Saveset_Format)
Brief description:	Association with class SVFT
Classes:	SVIN Saveset_Instance SVST Saveset

Description

5.284 Saveset_Instance

Context

Code:	SVIN
Name:	Saveset_Instance
Type:	Class (Saveset_Instance)
Brief description:	Association with class SVIN

Description

5.285 Security_Action

Context

Code:	SMAC
Name:	Security_Action
Type:	Class (Security_Action)
Brief description:	Association with class SMAC

Description

5.286 Security_Check

Context

Code: SMCK
Name: Security_Check
Type: Class (Security_Check)
Brief description: Association with class SMCK

Description

5.287 Security_Domain

Context

Code: SCDM
Name: Security_Domain
Type: Class (Security_Domain)
Brief description: Association with class SCDM
Class: SITE Site

Description

5.288 Security_Model

Context

Code: ACLX
Name: Security_Model
Type: Class (Security_Model)
Brief description: Association with class ACLX
Classes: MTHD Meta_Method
MSAG Meta_Operation
MTPK Meta_Package
SYJB System_Job

Description

5.289 Security_Privilege

Context

Code:	SMPR
Name:	Security_Privilege
Type:	Class (Security_Privilege)
Brief description:	Association with class SMPR

Description

5.290 Sequence_Number

Context

Code:	SQNM
Name:	Sequence_Number
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Sequence Number
Classes:	STPH Startup_Phase SVIN Saveset_Instance

Description

5.291 Serial_Number

Context

Code:	SRLN
Name:	Serial_Number
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Serial number
Class:	EQPT Equipment

Description

5.292 Session_ID

Context

Code:	SESS
Name:	Session_ID
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Session Identification
Class:	TMSV Term_Serv

Description

5.293 Sequence_Number_Format

Context

Code:	SSFM
Name:	Sequence_Number_Format
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Sequence number format (decimal, hexadecimal, octal)
Class:	TSTY Term_Serv_Type

Description

5.294 Session_Sequence

Context

Code:	SSEQ
Name:	Session_Sequence
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Session Sequence

Class: TMSV Term_Serv

Description

5.295 Short_Environment_Type_Code

Context

Code: DFCD
Name: Short_Environment_Type_Code
Type: Code
Brief description: Short environment type code
Class: ENTY Environment_Type

Description

5.296 Site

Context

Code: SITE
Name: Site
Type: Class (Site)
Brief description: Association with class SITE
Class: CLUS Cluster

Description

5.297 SMTP_Address

Context

Code: SIMA
Name: SMTP_Address

Type: Class (SMTP_Address)
Brief description: Association with class SIMA

Description

5.298 Standard_Code

Context

Code: STCD
Name: Standard_Code
Type: Code
Brief description: Standard code
Classes: PROP Meta_Property
STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.299 Standard_Symbol

Context

Code: SHCD
Name: Standard_Symbol
Type: Code
Brief description: Standard input symbol
Classes: PROP Meta_Property
STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.300 Starting_Date

Context

Code:	DTST
Name:	Starting_Date
Type:	Date
Brief description:	Starting Date
Classes:	BRLN Business_ReIn CMRT Charging_Rates CUBP Cust_Billing_Period EMPY Employee MBAD Member_Address MBCV Member_Comm_Value MRLN Member_Relationship

Description

5.301 Starting_Timestamp

Context

Code:	TSST
Name:	Starting_Timestamp
Type:	Timestamp
Brief description:	Starting timestamp
Class:	RCSN Resource_Session

Description

5.302 Startup_Phase

Context

Code:	STPH
Name:	Startup_Phase
Type:	Class (Startup_Phase)
Brief description:	Association with class STPH
Classes:	BTQU Batch_Queue DKMC Disk_Mechanism DKVL Disk_Volume

LYPR Product

Description

5.303 Startup_Procedure

Context

Code:	STPR
Name:	Startup_Procedure
Type:	Class (Startup_Procedure)
Brief description:	Association with class STPR
Class:	LYPR Product

Description

5.304 Storage_Area

Context

Code:	STAR
Name:	Storage_Area
Type:	Class (Storage_Area)
Brief description:	Association with class STAR

Description

5.305 Structure

Context

Code:	STRX
Name:	Structure
Type:	Class (Structure)

Brief description: Association with class STRX

Description

5.306 Subledger_Type

Context

Code: SLTY
Name: Subledger_Type
Type: Class (Subledger_Type)
Brief description: Association with class SLTY

Description

5.307 Sublocality

Context

Code: LCSB
Name: Sublocality
Type: Class (Sublocality)
Brief description: Association with class LCSB

Description

5.308 Suffix

Context

Code: SUFX
Name: Suffix
Type: Text
Brief description: Suffix

Class: PFDR Directory_Profile

Description

5.309 Supplier

Context

Code: SPLR
Name: Supplier
Type: Class (Supplier)
Brief description: Association with class SPLR
Classes: ARCH Architecture
EQPT Equipment
INDM Internet_Domain
LCNC License
LPAK PAK
LYPR Product
OPSY Oper_Sys

Description

5.310 Surname

Context

Code: SRNM
Name: Surname
Type: Text
Brief description: Surname
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.311 Tape_Device_Type

Context

Code:	MTDT
Name:	Tape_Device_Type
Type:	Class (Tape_Device_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MTDT
Class:	MTDV Tape_Device

Description

5.312 Tape_Label_Prefix

Context

Code:	LPFX
Name:	Tape_Label_Prefix
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Tape label prefix
Class:	MTPL Tape_Pool

Description

5.313 Tape_Media_Type

Context

Code:	MTMT
Name:	Tape_Media_Type
Type:	Class (Tape_Media_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class MTMT
Class:	MTMD Tape_Media

Description

5.314 Tape_Pool

Context

Code:	MTPL
Name:	Tape_Pool
Type:	Class (Tape_Pool)
Brief description:	Association with class MTPL
Class:	MTMD Tape_Media

Description

5.315 Tape_Volume

Context

Code:	MTVL
Name:	Tape_Volume
Type:	Class (Tape_Volume)
Brief description:	Association with class MTVL
Classes:	MTMD Tape_Media SVIN Saveset_Instance

Description

5.316 Tax_File_Number

Context

Code:	ATFN
Name:	Tax_File_Number
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Australian Tax File Number
Class:	BSNS Business

Description

5.317 Technical_Internet_Handle

Context

Code:	INHT
Name:	Technical_Internet_Handle
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Technical Internet handle
Class:	INDM Internet_Domain

Description

5.318 Telephone_Area_Code

Context

Code:	CVTA
Name:	Telephone_Area_Code
Type:	Class (Telephone_Area_Code)
Brief description:	Association with class CVTA
Class:	CVTN Telephone_Number

Description

5.319 Telephone_Country_Code

Context

Code:	CVTC
Name:	Telephone_Country_Code
Type:	Number
Brief description:	Telephone country code

Class: CTRY Country

Description

5.320 Telephone_Number

Context

Code: CVTN
Name: Telephone_Number
Type: Class (Telephone_Number)
Brief description: Association with class CVTN

Description

5.321 Term_Serv

Context

Code: TMSV
Name: Term_Serv
Type: Class (Term_Serv)
Brief description: Association with class TMSV
Classes: PRTR Printer
TMNL Terminal

Description

5.322 Term_Serv_Type

Context

Code: TSTY
Name: Term_Serv_Type

Type:	Class (Term_Serv_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class TSTY
Class:	TMSV Term_Serv

Description

5.323 Term_Type

Context

Code:	TMTY
Name:	Term_Type
Type:	Class (Term_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class TMTY
Class:	TMNL Terminal

Description

5.324 Terminal_Server_Port_Name

Context

Code:	TMSP
Name:	Terminal_Server_Port_Name
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Terminal server port name
Class:	PRTR Printer

Description

5.325 The_Prefix_Flag

Context

Code: THEP
Name: The_Prefix_Flag
Type: Flag
Brief description: The prefix allowed flag
Class: TITL Individual_Title

Description

5.326 Thrhfr_Instance

Context

Code: RSIN
Name: Thrhfr_Instance
Type: Class (Thrhfr_Instance)
Brief description: Association with class RSIN
Class: ADSD Addr_Prop_Instance

Description

5.327 Thrhfr_Instance_A

Context

Code: RSIA
Name: Thrhfr_Instance_A
Type: Class
Brief description: Thoroughfare instance A

Description

5.328 Thrhfr_Instance_B

Context

Code:	RSIB
Name:	Thrhfr_Instance_B
Type:	Class
Brief description:	Thoroughfare instance B

Description

5.329 Thrhfr_Name

Context

Code:	RSNM
Name:	Thrhfr_Name
Type:	Class (Thrhfr_Name)
Brief description:	Association with class RSNM
Class:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance

Description

5.330 Thrhfr_Suffix

Context

Code:	RSFX
Name:	Thrhfr_Suffix
Type:	Class (Thrhfr_Suffix)
Brief description:	Association with class RSFX
Class:	RSIN Thrhfr_Instance

Description

5.331 Thrhfr_Type

Context

Code: RSTY
Name: Thrhfr_Type
Type: Class (Thrhfr_Type)
Brief description: Association with class RSTY
Class: RSIN Thrhfr_Instance

Description

5.332 Timestamp

Context

Code: TSTP
Name: Timestamp
Type: Timestamp
Brief description: Timestamp
Class: RCSP Resource_Session_Part

Description

5.333 Title

Context

Code: TITL
Name: Title
Type: Class (Individual_Title)
Brief description: Association with class TITL
Class: MBER Member

Description

5.334 Tuning_Domain

Context

Code:	TNDM
Name:	Tuning_Domain
Type:	Class (Tuning_Domain)
Brief description:	Association with class TNDM
Class:	CPND Computer_Node

Description

5.335 UNIX_Group_ID

Context

Code:	GID
Name:	UNIX_Group_ID
Type:	Number
Brief description:	UNIX Group ID
Class:	UNXU UNIX_Username

Description

5.336 UNIX_User_ID

Context

Code:	UID
Name:	UNIX_User_ID
Type:	Number
Brief description:	UNIX User ID
Class:	UNXU UNIX_Username

Description

5.337 UNIX_File_Path

Context

Code:	UNFP
Name:	UNIX_File_Path
Type:	Text
Brief description:	Unix file path
Class:	DKVL Disk_Volume

Description

5.338 UNIX_Username

Context

Code:	UNXU
Name:	UNIX_Username
Type:	Class (UNIX_Username)
Brief description:	Association with class UNXU
Classes:	APEN Appl_Env GROP Group USER User UUND UNIX_Username_Computer_Node

Description

5.339 Upper_Management_Level

Context

Code:	UPNL
Name:	Upper_Management_Level

Type:	Number
Brief description:	Upper management level
Classes:	MTHD Meta_Method MSAG Meta_Operation STTY Meta_Class

Description

5.340 Usage_Code

Context

Code:	USAG
Name:	Usage_Code
Type:	Code
Brief description:	Usage code
Classes:	DNNN DECnet_Address FLTY File_Spec_Type

Description

5.341 Use_Given_Name_Flag

Context

Code:	UGNF
Name:	Use_Given_Name_Flag
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Use given name flag
Class:	TITL Individual_Title

Description

5.342 User

Context

Code: USER
Name: User
Type: Class (User)
Brief description: Association with class USER
Classes: AECU Appl_Envr_Class_User
GRCU Group_Class_User

Description

5.343 User_Status

Context

Code: USRS
Name: User_Status
Type: Class (User_Status)
Brief description: Association with class USRS
Class: USER User

Description

5.344 Value

Context

Code: VALU
Name: Value
Type: Text
Brief description: Value
Classes: PFIT Context_Config_Item
CNFT Comm_Value_Format
CVTA Telephone_Area_Code
VRBL Named_Variable

Description

5.345 Variable_Type

Context

Code:	VBTY
Name:	Variable_Type
Type:	Class (Variable_Type)
Brief description:	Association with class VBTY
Class:	VRBL Named_Variable

Description

5.346 Variant_Development

Context

Code:	VRNT
Name:	Variant_Development
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Variant development allowed
Classes:	ENTY Environment_Type ENVR Environment

Description

5.347 Verify

Context

Code:	VERFY
Name:	Verify
Type:	Flag
Brief description:	Verify

Class: FUNC Function

Description

5.348 Version

Context

Code: VRSN
Name: Version
Type: Code
Brief description: Version
Classes: APVN Appl_Vrsn
ENTY Environment_Type
ENVR Environment

Description

5.349 Whois_Server

Context

Code: INWS
Name: Whois_Server
Type: Class (Whois_Server)
Brief description: Association with class INWS
Classes: INDM Internet_Domain
SPLR Supplier

Description

This chapter describes all the security models used in SysWorks™.

6.1 APPL_ENVR_MANAGER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+IDNT=A_'APPL_COD'_'ENVR_COD'_'MGR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_Object_Admin
Local_System_Manager
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.2 APPLICATION_MANAGER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_System_Manager
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.3 GROUP_MANAGER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+IDNT=A_'GROP_COD'_
MGR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_
MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_Object_Admin
Local_System_Manager
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.4 INTERNAL

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+USER=SWRKSrvr,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_Server
Local_Server
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.5 OPERATOR

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+USER=SWRKSVRV,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_ MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=OPERATOR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)

Security checks

Local_Server
Local_System_Manager
Local_Operator
Remote_Master

Description

6.6 PRINTER_ADMIN

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_ MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=PRINTER_ CONTROLLER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_System_Manager
Local_Printer_Controller
Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.7 REMOTE_MASTER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER+USER=SWRKSVR,ACCE
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.8 REMOTE_SLAVE

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=REMOTE+USER=SWRKSVR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Remote_Server
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.9 SUMMARY

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+USER=SWRKSRVR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Remote_Server
Local_Server
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.10 SYSTEM_MANAGER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+USER=SWRKSRVR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_ MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_Server
Local_System_Manager
Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.11 SYSTEM_MANAGER_MASTER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=SYSTEM_ MANAGER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)

(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_System_Manager
Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.12 USER_ADMIN

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=USER_
REGISTRAR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=PRIV+USER=*USR_COD,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_System_Manager
Local_User_Admin
Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

6.13 USER_ADMIN_MASTER

Context

Access Control List: (NTOB=PRIV+CLUS=LOCAL+SYUC=USER_
REGISTRAR,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR+CLUS=REMOTE+CPND=MASTER,ACCESS=EXECUTE)
(NTOB=UNPR,ALARM=MAJSECVIOL)
(OTHR,ACCESS=NONE)

Security checks

Local_System_Manager
Local_User_Admin
Remote_Master
Remote_Unknown
Last

Description

Variable Types

This chapter describes all the variable types of the application, group and system variables.

7.1 CODE

Context

Brief description:	General code
Variables:	Captive_User_Menu Default_Country Default_Country_Zone Default_Currency Default_Customer Default_Location Default_Mail_Command Default_Printer Default_Saveset_Format Default_Tape_Pool Default_Telephone_Area_Code Default_Terminal_Type Master_Computer_Node Site_Independent_Code Site_Independent_Code Utility_Logicals_Scope

Description

7.2 DELTA_TIME

Context

Brief description:	Delta date and time
Variable:	Default_Pwdlifetime

Description

7.3 FLAG

Context

Brief description:	Flag indicating yes or no
Variables:	Default_Disk_Quotas Lookup_Terminal_Type Manage_Disk_Defragmentation Manage_Disk_Volumes Operator_Messages_Flag

Description

7.4 NUMBER

Context

Brief description:	General number
Variables:	Base_Identifier Base_Non_User_Group Base_System_Member Base_User_Member Default_Disk_Fill Default_Disk_Warning Installation_Level Last_Identifier Last_Non_User_Group Last_Save_Set_ID Last_System_Member Last_User_Member Password_Length_Maximum Password_Length_Minimum Site_Area_Number System_Group User_Group

Description

7.5 TEMPLATE

Context

Brief description:	General substitution template
Variables:	Directory_Appl_Envr Directory_Appl_Envr_Var Directory_Appl_Envr_Vsn Directory_Group Directory_User Id_Acc_Appl_Envr Id_Acc_Environment Id_Acc_Group Id_Acc_Sysusrcls Id_Acc_User Id_Res_Appl_Envr Id_Res_Application Id_Res_Environment Id_Res_Group Id_Res_User Lnm_Cdd Lnm_Directory Lnm_File Lnm_Root Lnt_Appl_Envr Lnt_Appl_Envr_Var Lnt_Appl_Envr_Vsn Lnt_Group Lnt_User Plrn_Appl_Envr Plrn_Appl_Envr_Var Plrn_Appl_Envr_Vsn Plrn_Group Unxu_Group Vmsu_Appl_Envr Vmsu_Group

Description

7.6 TEXT

Context

Brief description:	Free format text
Variables:	Captive_User_Command Site_Heading

Description

7.7 VERSION

Context

Brief description:

Standardized version number

Variable:

Version

Description

A

- Abbreviation_Allowed, 5-1
- ABN, 5-1
- ABNX, 5-1
- ABRV, 5-1
- Account_ID, 5-2
- Account_ID_Format, 2-1, 5-2
- ACID, 5-2
- ACIF, 2-1, 5-2
- ACL, 5-2
- ACLX, 2-144, 5-109
- ACN, 5-3
- ACNX, 5-3
- ADBL, 2-2, 5-4
- ADCR, 2-2, 5-4
- Add, 3-1
- Additional_Address, 5-79
- Address_Number, 5-3
- Address_Property_Name, 5-3
- Addr_Building, 2-2, 5-4
- Addr_Corner_Inst, 2-2, 5-4
- Addr_Prop_Instance, 2-3, 5-4
- Addr_Subprop_Inst, 2-4, 5-5
- Addr_Subprop_Type, 2-5, 5-5
- Addr_Usage_Type, 2-6, 5-5
- Administrative_Internet_Handle, 5-6
- ADMU, 2-4, 5-5
- ADNM, 5-3
- ADPN, 5-3
- ADSD, 2-3, 5-4
- AECD, 2-13
- AECL, 2-13
- AECU, 2-12, 5-9
- AEUC, 2-11, 5-8
- AEUS, 2-14, 5-9
- Alignment_Interval, 5-6
- ALNM, 5-7
- Alternative_Logical_Name, 5-7
- AMBG, 5-7
- Ambiguous_Name_Qualification, 5-7
- APDR, 2-9
- APEN, 2-9, 5-8
- APPL, 2-7, 5-7
- Application, 2-7, 5-7
- APPLICATION_MANAGER, 6-1
- Appl_Class, 2-8, 5-8
- Appl_Dir, 2-9
- Appl_Env, 2-9, 5-8
- Appl_Envr_Class, 2-11, 5-8
- Appl_Envr_Class_User, 2-12, 5-9
- Appl_Envr_Clus, 2-13
- Appl_Envr_Directory, 2-13
- APPL_ENVR_MANAGER, 6-1
- Appl_Envr_User, 2-14, 5-9
- Appl_Vrsn, 2-15, 5-9
- Appl_Vrsn_Class, 2-15
- Appl_Vrsn_Dir, 2-16
- APUC, 2-8, 5-8
- APVN, 2-15, 5-9
- ARBN, 5-10
- ARCH, 2-17, 5-10
- Architecture, 2-17, 5-10
- Archive, 3-4
- ARGS, 5-11
- Arguments, 5-11
- ASRN, 5-13
- ASTY, 2-5, 5-5
- ATFN, 5-119
- AUTY, 2-6, 5-5
- Availability_Level, 5-11
- AVDR, 2-16
- AVLV, 5-11
- AVUC, 2-15

B

- Backup, 3-5
- Base, 2-17
- BASE, 2-17
- Batch_Queue, 2-18
- Billing_Model, 2-19, 5-12

BLMD, 2-19, 5-12
 Block_Size, 5-12
 BLSZ, 5-12
 Boot, 3-5
 BRLN, 2-21, 5-14
 BRTY, 2-22, 5-14
 BSNS, 2-20, 5-12
 BTQU, 2-18
 Build, 3-5
 BUSA, 5-13
 USB, 5-13
 Business, 2-20, 5-12
 Business_A, 5-13
 Business_B, 5-13
 Business_Reg_No, 5-13
 Business_ReIn, 2-21, 5-14
 Business_ReIn_Type, 2-22, 5-14

C

Calendar_Day, 2-22
 Card_Expiry_Date_Flag, 5-14
 CEDF, 5-14
 Change_UIC, 5-15
 CHAR, 5-15
 Characters, 5-15
 Chargable_Or_Not, 5-15
 Charge_Point, 5-16
 Charge_Value, 5-16
 Charging_Class, 2-23, 5-17
 Charging_Item, 2-24
 Charging_Item_Type, 2-25, 5-17
 Charging_Model, 2-25, 5-17
 Charging_Rates, 2-26, 5-18
 Checksum, 5-18
 CHGP, 5-16
 CHGV, 5-16
 CHUC, 5-15
 CHYN, 5-15
 CITY, 2-25, 5-17
 CKSM, 5-18
 CLAS, 5-18
 Class, 4-1, 5-18
 Classes
 Account_ID_Format, 2-1
 ACIF, 2-1
 ACLX, 2-144
 ADBL, 2-2
 ADCR, 2-2
 Addr_Building, 2-2
 Addr_Corner_Instance, 2-2
 Addr_Prop_Instance, 2-3
 Addr_Subprop_Instance, 2-4
 Addr_Subprop_Type, 2-5

Classes (cont'd)

Addr_Usage_Type, 2-6
 ADMU, 2-4
 ADSD, 2-3
 AECD, 2-13
 AECL, 2-13
 AECU, 2-12
 AEUC, 2-11
 AEUS, 2-14
 APDR, 2-9
 APEN, 2-9
 APPL, 2-7
 Application, 2-7
 Appl_Class, 2-8
 Appl_Dir, 2-9
 Appl_Env, 2-9
 Appl_Envr_Class, 2-11
 Appl_Envr_Class_User, 2-12
 Appl_Envr_Clus, 2-13
 Appl_Envr_Directory, 2-13
 Appl_Envr_User, 2-14
 Appl_Vrsn, 2-15
 Appl_Vrsn_Class, 2-15
 Appl_Vrsn_Dir, 2-16
 APUC, 2-8
 APVN, 2-15
 ARCH, 2-17
 Architecture, 2-17
 ASTY, 2-5
 AUTY, 2-6
 AVDR, 2-16
 AVUC, 2-15
 Base, 2-17
 BASE, 2-17
 Batch_Queue, 2-18
 Billing_Model, 2-19
 BLMD, 2-19
 BRLN, 2-21
 BRTY, 2-22
 BSNS, 2-20
 BTQU, 2-18
 Business, 2-20
 Business_ReIn, 2-21
 Business_ReIn_Type, 2-22
 Calendar_Day, 2-22
 Charging_Class, 2-23
 Charging_Item, 2-24
 Charging_Item_Type, 2-25
 Charging_Model, 2-25
 Charging_Rates, 2-26
 CITY, 2-25
 CLDY, 2-22
 CLUS, 2-27

Classes (cont'd)

Cluster, 2-27
CMCL, 2-23
CMIT, 2-24
CMRT, 2-26
CMTY, 2-25
CNFM, 2-28
CNFT, 2-31
CNSV, 2-29
CNTY, 2-32
CNVL, 2-30
Comm_Family, 2-28
Comm_Service, 2-29
Comm_Usage_Type, 2-29
Comm_Value, 2-30
Comm_Value_Format, 2-31
Comm_Value_Type, 2-32
Computer_Node, 2-33
Computer_Node_Env, 2-34
Computer_System, 2-35
Computer_Type, 2-35
Context_Config_Item, 2-36
Counter_Block, 2-37
Country, 2-37
Country_Postcode, 2-38
Country_Zone, 2-39
CPND, 2-33
CPSY, 2-35
CPTY, 2-35
CRNY, 2-40
CRUN, 2-41
CTBL, 2-37
CTPC, 2-38
CTRY, 2-37
CTZN, 2-39
CUBP, 2-43
CUPT, 2-44
Currency, 2-40
Currency_Unit, 2-41
CUST, 2-42
Customer, 2-42
Customer_Status, 2-43
Cust_Billing_Period, 2-43
Cust_Payment_Type, 2-44
CUTS, 2-43
CUTY, 2-29
CVTA, 2-161
CVTN, 2-162
DCFT, 2-53
DCHD, 2-54
DCTY, 2-55
DCVF, 2-56
DCVN, 2-56

Classes (cont'd)

DECnet_Address, 2-45
Directory_Profile, 2-46
Disk_Device, 2-47
Disk_Device_Type, 2-48
Disk_Mechanism, 2-49
Disk_Media, 2-50
Disk_Media_Format, 2-50
Disk_Media_Type, 2-51
Disk_Volume, 2-52
DKDT, 2-48
DKDV, 2-47
DKMC, 2-49
DKMD, 2-50
DKMF, 2-50
DKMT, 2-51
DKVL, 2-52
DNNN, 2-45
Document_Format, 2-53
Document_Header, 2-54
Document_Type, 2-55
Document_Version, 2-56
Document_Vrsn_Format, 2-56
DVTY, 2-126
Email_List, 2-57
Email_List_Type, 2-58
EMLS, 2-57
EMLT, 2-58
Employee, 2-59
EMPY, 2-59
ENTY, 2-61
Environment, 2-59
Environment_Type, 2-61
ENVR, 2-59
EQCL, 2-64
EQPT, 2-62
EQTY, 2-65
Equipment, 2-62
Equip_Class, 2-64
Equip_Type, 2-65
ETHA, 2-66
Ethernet_Address, 2-66
File_Class, 2-66
File_Format, 2-67
File_Spec_Type, 2-68
FLCL, 2-66
FLFT, 2-67
FLTY, 2-68
Frequency, 2-69
FRQY, 2-69
FUNC, 2-69
Function, 2-69
GRCL, 2-73

Classes (cont'd)

GRCU, 2-73
GRDR, 2-74
GROP, 2-70
Group, 2-70
Group_Class, 2-72
Group_Class_User, 2-73
Group_Clus, 2-73
Group_Dir, 2-74
Group_User, 2-75
GRUC, 2-72
GRUS, 2-75
Household_Type, 2-75
IMAG, 2-116
INA4, 2-84
Individual_Title, 2-76
INDM, 2-77
INDT, 2-78
INHL, 2-78
INHS, 2-79
INNW, 2-80
INPT, 2-85
INSN, 2-85
INSS, 2-82
INST, 2-81
INSV, 2-81
Internet_Domain, 2-77
Internet_Domain_Type, 2-78
Internet_Handle, 2-78
Internet_Host, 2-79
Internet_Network, 2-80
Internet_Service, 2-81
Internet_Site, 2-81
Internet_Subsite, 2-82
Interval, 2-83
INWS, 2-175
IP4_Address, 2-84
IP4_Port, 2-85
IP4_Subnet, 2-85
ITVL, 2-83
LCIN, 2-87
LCNC, 2-86
LCNM, 2-88
LCSB, 2-151
LCTY, 2-90
LGDK, 2-92
License, 2-86
Locality, 2-87
Locality_Name, 2-88
Location, 2-89
Location_Type, 2-90
LOCN, 2-89
Logical_Disk, 2-92

Classes (cont'd)

Logical_Sub_Disk, 2-93
LPAK, 2-130
LSDK, 2-93
LYPR, 2-136
LYVN, 2-137
Mailpoint_Instance, 2-94
Mailpoint_Type, 2-95
MBAD, 2-99
MBCT, 2-100
MBCV, 2-100
MBER, 2-98
MBTY, 2-103
MCIM, 2-106
MCTY, 2-107
Measurement_Class, 2-96
Measurement_Type, 2-96
Measurement_Unit, 2-97
Member, 2-98
Member_Address, 2-99
Member_Category, 2-100
Member_Comm_Value, 2-100
Member_Relationship, 2-101
Member_ReIn_Type, 2-102
Member_Type, 2-103
Meta_Association, 2-104
Meta_Association_Type, 2-105
Meta_Class, 2-105
Meta_Class_Implementation, 2-106
Meta_Class_Type, 2-107
Meta_Method, 2-108
Meta_Method_Mechanism, 2-109
Meta_Operation, 2-109
Meta_Package, 2-110
Meta_Package_Type, 2-111
Meta_Property, 2-112
Meta_Property_Type, 2-113
Meta_Scope, 2-113
Meta_Scope_Type, 2-114
MHTY, 2-75
MICL, 2-115
Mime_Class, 2-115
Mime_Type, 2-116
MITY, 2-116
MPIN, 2-94
MPTY, 2-95
MRLN, 2-101
MRTY, 2-102
MSAG, 2-109
MSCL, 2-96
MSTY, 2-96
MSUN, 2-97
MTDT, 2-157

Classes (cont'd)

MTDV, 2-156
MTHD, 2-108
MTMC, 2-109
MTMD, 2-158
MTMT, 2-159
MTPK, 2-110
MTPL, 2-159
MTPT, 2-111
MTVL, 2-160
Named_Image, 2-116
Named_Script, 2-117
Named_Variable, 2-118
Name_Model, 2-119
NDCL, 2-124
NDEN, 2-34
NDND, 2-122
NDTY, 2-124
Network, 2-121
Network_Family, 2-121
Network_Level, 2-122
Network_Node, 2-122
Network_Node_Class, 2-124
Network_Node_Type, 2-124
Network_Transport, 2-125
NMMD, 2-119
Notice, 2-126
NTCE, 2-126
NTWK, 2-121
NWFM, 2-121
NWLX, 2-122
NWTR, 2-125
OBSC, 2-113
OBST, 2-114
OpenVMS_Device_Type, 2-126
OpenVMS_Username, 2-127
OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node, 2-128
Oper_Sys, 2-129
OPSY, 2-129
OSPL, 2-131
PAK, 2-130
Payment_Type, 2-130
PFDR, 2-46
PFIT, 2-36
Platform, 2-131
PMTY, 2-130
PPTY, 2-113
PRFM, 2-134
Printer, 2-132
Printer_Type, 2-133
Print_Form, 2-134
Print_Stock, 2-135
Privacy_Question, 2-136

Classes (cont'd)

Product, 2-136
Product_Vrsn, 2-137
PROP, 2-112
PRST, 2-135
PRTR, 2-132
PRTY, 2-133
PVQS, 2-136
RCSN, 2-138
RCSP, 2-138
RCTY, 2-139
RELN, 2-104
Resource_Session, 2-138
Resource_Session_Part, 2-138
Resource_Session_Type, 2-139
RLTY, 2-105
RSFX, 2-168
RSIN, 2-166
RSNM, 2-167
RSTY, 2-169
Saveset, 2-140
Saveset_Format, 2-140
Saveset_Instance, 2-141
SCDM, 2-144
SCPT, 2-117
Security_Action, 2-142
Security_Check, 2-143
Security_Domain, 2-144
Security_Model, 2-144
Security_Privilege, 2-145
SIMA, 2-147
Site, 2-146
SITE, 2-146
SLTY, 2-151
SMAC, 2-142
SMCK, 2-143
SMPR, 2-145
SMTP_Address, 2-147
SPLR, 2-152
STAR, 2-149
Startup_Phase, 2-147
Startup_Procedure, 2-149
Storage_Area, 2-149
STPH, 2-147
STPR, 2-149
Structure, 2-150
STRX, 2-150
STTY, 2-105
Subledger_Type, 2-151
Sublocality, 2-151
Supplier, 2-152
SVFT, 2-140
SVIN, 2-141

Classes (cont'd)

SVST, 2-140
SYJB, 2-153
System_Job, 2-153
System_User_Class, 2-154
SYUC, 2-154
Tape_Device, 2-156
Tape_Device_Type, 2-157
Tape_Media, 2-158
Tape_Media_Type, 2-159
Tape_Pool, 2-159
Tape_Volume, 2-160
Telephone_Area_Code, 2-161
Telephone_Number, 2-162
Terminal, 2-163
Term_Serv, 2-164
Term_Serv_Type, 2-164
Term_Type, 2-165
Thrhfr_Instance, 2-166
Thrhfr_Name, 2-167
Thrhfr_Suffix, 2-168
Thrhfr_Type, 2-169
TITL, 2-76
TMNL, 2-163
TMSV, 2-164
TMTY, 2-165
TNDM, 2-169
TSTY, 2-164
Tuning_Domain, 2-169
UNIX_Username, 2-170
UNIX_Username_Computer_Node, 2-171
UNXU, 2-170
USCL, 2-173
User, 2-172
USER, 2-172
User_Cluster, 2-173
User_Status, 2-174
USRS, 2-174
UUND, 2-171
Variable_Type, 2-174
VBTY, 2-174
VMSU, 2-127
VRBL, 2-118
VUND, 2-128
Whois_Server, 2-175
CLBF, 5-19
CLDY, 2-22
CLUS, 2-27, 5-19
Cluster, 2-27, 5-19
Clusterable, 5-19
Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node, 5-29
CMCL, 2-23, 5-17
CMIT, 2-24
CMND, 5-29
CMNT, 5-20
CMPR, 5-29
CMRT, 2-26, 5-18
CMS_Variant_Required, 5-20
CMTY, 2-25, 5-17
CNFM, 2-28, 5-21
CNFT, 2-31, 5-22
CNSV, 2-29, 5-21
CNTY, 2-32, 5-23
CNVL, 2-30, 5-22
Code, 4-4
CODE, 5-38, 7-1
Command, 5-29
Comment, 5-20
Comm_Family, 2-28, 5-21
Comm_Service, 2-29, 5-21
Comm_Usage, 5-22
Comm_Usage_Type, 2-29
Comm_Value, 2-30, 5-22
Comm_Value_Format, 2-31, 5-22
Comm_Value_Type, 2-32, 5-23
Compare, 3-6
Component_Or_Usable_Flag, 5-20
Compression_Flag, 5-29
Computer_Node, 2-33, 5-23
Computer_Node_Env, 2-34
Computer_Node_List, 5-24
Computer_Node_Management_Level, 5-24
Computer_System, 2-35, 5-24
Computer_Type, 2-35, 5-25
Connection_Type, 5-30
Context_Config_Item, 2-36
COUF, 5-20
Counter_Block, 2-37
Country, 2-37, 5-25
Country_Adjective, 5-25
Country_Postcode, 2-38, 5-26
Country_Zone, 2-39, 5-26
CPND, 2-33, 5-23
CPSY, 2-35, 5-24
CPTY, 2-35, 5-25
Create, 3-6
Creation_Date, 5-30
CRNY, 2-40, 5-26
CRUN, 2-41, 5-27
CTAJ, 5-25
CTBL, 2-37
CTPC, 2-38, 5-26

CTRY, 2-37, 5-25
CTTY, 5-30
CTZN, 2-39, 5-26
CUBP, 2-43, 5-28
CUPT, 2-44, 5-28
Currency, 2-40, 5-26
Currency_Unit, 2-41, 5-27
CUSF, 5-59
CUST, 2-42, 5-27
Customer, 2-42, 5-27
Customer_Status, 2-43, 5-28
Cust_Billing_Period, 2-43, 5-28
Cust_Payment_Type, 2-44, 5-28
CUTS, 2-43, 5-28
CUTY, 2-29, 5-22
CVTA, 2-161, 5-120
CVTC, 5-120
CVTN, 2-162, 5-121

D

Date, 4-5, 5-31
DATE, 5-31
Date_Check_Days, 5-31
Date_Of_Birth, 5-32
DCFT, 2-53, 5-45
DCHD, 2-54, 5-45
DCTY, 2-55, 5-46
DCVF, 2-56, 5-46
DCVN, 2-56, 5-46
DECnet_Address, 2-45
DECnet_Address_Number, 5-30
Default_Directory_Codes, 5-32
Default_Privileges, 5-32
Define, 3-7
DEFP, 5-32
Deinstall, 3-7
Delete, 3-7
DELTA_TIME, 7-1
DESC, 5-33
Description, 5-33
Description_A, 5-35
Description_B, 5-36
Description_With_Gst, 5-36
Develop, 3-8
Developer_Scope, 5-37
Device, 4-6
Device_Control_Library, 5-37
Device_Name, 5-37
Device_Qualifiers, 5-38
DFCD, 5-112
DFDR, 5-32
Directory_Code, 5-38
Directory_Profile, 2-46
Disk_Access_Code, 5-39
Disk_Device, 2-47, 5-39
Disk_Device_Type, 2-48, 5-39
Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag, 5-40
Disk_Is_Controllable, 5-42
Disk_Mechanism, 2-49, 5-40
Disk_Media, 2-50, 5-41
Disk_Media_Format, 2-50
Disk_Media_Type, 2-51, 5-41
Disk_Quotas, 5-42
Disk_Quota_Fill_Level, 5-41
Disk_Volume, 2-52, 5-42
Disk_Volume_Warning_Level, 5-43
Dismount, 3-8
Display_Name, 5-43
Division, 5-44
DIVN, 5-44
DKDT, 2-48, 5-39
DKDV, 2-47, 5-39
DKMC, 2-49, 5-40
DKMD, 2-50, 5-41
DKMF, 2-50
DKMT, 2-51, 5-41
DKVL, 2-52, 5-42
DMAC, 5-39
DNNN, 2-45, 5-30
Document_Format, 2-53, 5-45
Document_Header, 2-54, 5-45
Document_Type, 2-55, 5-46
Document_Version, 2-56, 5-46
Document_Vrsn_Format, 2-56, 5-46
DSCA, 5-35
DSCB, 5-36
DSCG, 5-36
DSNM, 5-43
DTBT, 5-32
DTCD, 5-31
DTCR, 5-30
DTEX, 5-50
DTFN, 5-52
DTRL, 5-105
DTST, 5-113
DVCL, 5-37
DVMF, 5-42
DVNM, 5-37
DVQL, 5-38
DVTY, 2-126, 5-38

E

Email_List, 2-57, 5-47
Email_List_Type, 2-58, 5-47
EMLS, 2-57, 5-47
EMLT, 2-58, 5-47
Employee, 2-59, 5-47
EMPY, 2-59, 5-47
ENTY, 2-61, 5-48
Environment, 2-59, 5-48
Environment_Type, 2-61, 5-48
ENVR, 2-59, 5-48
EQCL, 2-64, 5-48
EQPT, 2-62, 5-49
EQTY, 2-65, 5-49
Equipment, 2-62, 5-49
Equip_Class, 2-64, 5-48
Equip_Type, 2-65, 5-49
ETHA, 2-66, 5-50
Ethernet_Address, 2-66, 5-50
Execute, 3-9
Execution_Technique, 5-50
Expiry_Date, 5-50

F

File, 5-51
FILE, 5-51
File_Class, 2-66, 5-51
File_Format, 2-67, 5-52
File_Spec, 4-6
File_Spec_Type, 2-68, 5-52
FILX, 5-50
Finishing_Date, 5-52
Finishing_Timestamp, 5-53
First_Name, 5-53
Flag, 4-6
FLAG, 5-93, 7-2
FLCL, 2-66, 5-51
FLFT, 2-67, 5-52
FLTY, 2-68, 5-52
FMNO, 5-100
FMQL, 5-101
FMT1, 5-55
FMT2, 5-55
FMT3, 5-55
FMTA, 5-54
Format, 5-54
Format_1, 5-55
Format_2, 5-55
Format_3, 5-55
Forward_Link_To_Child, 5-53

Forward_Management_Level, 5-54
Forward_To_Master_Flag, 5-56
Frequency, 2-69, 5-56
Frequency_Interval, 5-56
FRQY, 2-69, 5-56
FRWD, 5-56
FSNM, 5-53
FUNC, 2-69
Function, 2-69
FUNL, 5-54

G

Generic_Member_Allowed, 5-57
Generic_Member_Name, 5-57
GID, 5-126
GMFL, 5-57
GMNM, 5-57
Grant, 3-9
GRCL, 2-73
GRCU, 2-73, 5-59
GRDR, 2-74
GROP, 2-70, 5-58
Group, 2-70, 5-58
Group_Class, 2-72, 5-58
Group_Class_User, 2-73, 5-59
Group_Clus, 2-73
Group_Dir, 2-74
GROUP_MANAGER, 6-2
Group_User, 2-75, 5-58
GRUC, 2-72, 5-58
GRUS, 2-75, 5-58

H

Has_Customers_Flag, 5-59
Has_Supplier_Flag, 5-59
Highest_Number_Useable, 5-60
Household_Type, 2-75, 5-80
HWMF, 5-40

I

Identifier_Name_List, 5-60
Identifier_Value, 5-60
IDHP, 5-64
IDLS, 5-60
IDNT, 5-60
ILPF, 5-65
IMAG, 2-116, 5-88
Implementation_Code, 5-62
Implied_Associations, 5-61
INA4, 2-84, 5-68

Individual_Title, 2-76
INDM, 2-77, 5-63
INDT, 2-78, 5-63
INHA, 5-6
INHL, 2-78, 5-64
INHS, 2-79, 5-64
INHT, 5-120
Initials, 5-62
INNW, 2-80, 5-65
INPT, 2-85, 5-68
INRK, 5-66
INSL, 5-61
INSN, 2-85, 5-68
INSS, 2-82, 5-67
INST, 2-81, 5-67
Install, 3-9
Installation_Level, 5-61
Instantiation_Model, 5-62
INSV, 2-81, 5-66
INSZ, 5-66
INTERNAL, 6-2
Internet_Domain, 2-77, 5-63
Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix, 5-64
Internet_Domain_Type, 2-78, 5-63
Internet_Handle, 2-78, 5-64
Internet_Host, 2-79, 5-64
Internet_Network, 2-80, 5-65
Internet_Network_Size, 5-66
Internet_Registry_Key, 5-66
Internet_Service, 2-81, 5-66
Internet_Site, 2-81, 5-67
Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix, 5-65
Internet_Subsite, 2-82, 5-67
Interval, 2-83, 5-67
INTL, 5-62
INWS, 2-175, 5-131
IP4_Address, 2-84, 5-68
IP4_Port, 2-85, 5-68
IP4_Subnet, 2-85, 5-68
ITVA, 5-6
ITVF, 5-56
ITVL, 2-83, 5-67

J

JBLM, 5-69
Job_Limit, 5-69

L

LAST, 5-69
Last_Cust_Billing_Period, 5-70
Last_Number_Used, 5-69

LAT_Identification, 5-69
LCBP, 5-70
LCIN, 2-87, 5-70
LCNC, 2-86, 5-70
LCNM, 2-88, 5-71
LCSB, 2-151, 5-116
LCTY, 2-90, 5-72
LGDK, 2-92, 5-72
LGLM, 5-74
LGNM, 5-73
License, 2-86, 5-70
LICP, 5-73
LNMG, 5-73
Locality, 2-87, 5-70
Locality_Name, 2-88, 5-71
Location, 2-89, 5-71
Location_Type, 2-90, 5-72
LOCN, 2-89, 5-71
Logical_Disk, 2-92, 5-72
Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag, 5-73
Logical_Name, 5-73
Logical_Sub_Disk, 2-93
Login_Command_Procedure, 5-73
Login_Limit, 5-74
LOLM, 5-74
LONL, 5-74
Lower_Management_Level, 5-74
Lowest_Number_Usable, 5-74
LPAK, 2-130
LPFX, 5-118
LPTY, 5-104
LSDK, 2-93
LTID, 5-69
LYPR, 2-136
LYVN, 2-137

M

MADS, 5-86
Mailpoint_Instance, 2-94, 5-75
Mailpoint_Type, 2-95, 5-75
Maintain, 3-10
Managable, 5-76
Management_Scope, 5-75
MBAA, 5-79
MBAD, 2-99, 5-79
MBCT, 2-100
MBCV, 2-100, 5-79
MBER, 2-98, 5-77
MBFA, 5-80
MBRA, 5-78
MBRB, 5-78

MBRT, 5-78
 MBTP, 5-82
 MBTY, 2-103, 5-81
 MCIM, 2-106, 5-84
 MCTY, 2-107, 5-85
 MDNM, 5-86
 Measurement_Class, 2-96, 5-76
 Measurement_Type, 2-96, 5-76
 Measurement_Unit, 2-97, 5-77
 Member, 2-98, 5-77
 Member_A, 5-78
 Member_Address, 2-99, 5-79
 Member_B, 5-78
 Member_Category, 2-100
 Member_Comm_Value, 2-100, 5-79
 Member_Formal_Address, 5-80
 Member_Relationship, 2-101, 5-80
 Member_Relationship_B, 5-81
 Member_Rehn_Type, 2-102, 5-81
 Member_Tech, 5-78
 Member_Type, 2-103, 5-81
 Member_Type_Prefix, 5-82
 Messages
 Add, 3-1
 Archive, 3-4
 Backup, 3-5
 Boot, 3-5
 Build, 3-5
 Compare, 3-6
 Create, 3-6
 Define, 3-7
 Deinstall, 3-7
 Delete, 3-7
 Develop, 3-8
 Dismount, 3-8
 Execute, 3-9
 Grant, 3-9
 Install, 3-9
 Maintain, 3-10
 Modify, 3-10
 Mount, 3-14
 Move, 3-14
 Receive, 3-14
 Recover, 3-17
 Remove, 3-18
 Rename, 3-21
 Report, 3-22
 Request, 3-26
 Restore, 3-29
 Resume, 3-29
 Revoke, 3-29
 Secure, 3-30
 Set_Password, 3-30

Messages (cont'd)
 Shutdown, 3-30
 Split, 3-31
 Start, 3-31
 Stop, 3-32
 Suspend, 3-32
 Trial, 3-32
 Message_File, 5-83
 Meta Property Types
 Class, 4-1
 Code, 4-4
 Date, 4-5
 Device, 4-6
 File_Spec, 4-6
 Flag, 4-6
 Number, 4-7
 Text, 4-8
 Timestamp, 4-9
 Meta_Association, 2-104
 Meta_Association_Type, 2-105, 5-19
 Meta_Class, 2-105, 5-83
 Meta_Class_A, 5-83
 Meta_Class_B, 5-84
 Meta_Class_Impl, 5-84
 Meta_Class_Implementation, 2-106
 Meta_Class_Type, 2-107, 5-85
 Meta_Method, 2-108
 Meta_Method_Mechanism, 2-109, 5-85
 Meta_Operation, 2-109, 5-82
 Meta_Package, 2-110, 5-85
 Meta_Package_Type, 2-111, 5-86
 Meta_Property, 2-112
 Meta_Property_Type, 2-113, 5-104
 Meta_Scope, 2-113, 5-92
 Meta_Scope_Type, 2-114, 5-92
 MHTY, 2-75, 5-80
 MICL, 2-115, 5-87
 Middle_Name, 5-86
 Mime_Class, 2-115, 5-87
 Mime_Type, 2-116, 5-87
 MITY, 2-116, 5-87
 Modify, 3-10
 Mount, 3-14
 Move, 3-14
 MPIN, 2-94, 5-75
 MPTY, 2-95, 5-75
 MRLB, 5-81
 MRLN, 2-101, 5-80
 MRTY, 2-102, 5-81
 MSAG, 2-109, 5-82
 MSCL, 2-96, 5-76

MSGF, 5-83
MSTY, 2-96, 5-76
MSUN, 2-97, 5-77
MTDT, 2-157, 5-117
MTDV, 2-156
MTHD, 2-108
MTMC, 2-109, 5-85
MTMD, 2-158
MTMT, 2-159, 5-118
MTPK, 2-110, 5-85
MTPL, 2-159, 5-119
MTPT, 2-111, 5-86
MTVL, 2-160, 5-119
Multi_Architecture, 5-86

N

Name, 5-87
NAME, 5-87
Named_Image, 2-116, 5-88
Named_Script, 2-117, 5-88
Named_Variable, 2-118
Name_Key, 5-88
Name_Model, 2-119, 5-89
NDCL, 2-124, 5-91
NDEN, 2-34
NDLS, 5-24
NDND, 2-122, 5-90
NDNL, 5-24
NDNM, 5-102
NDTY, 2-124, 5-91
Network, 2-121, 5-89
Network_Family, 2-121, 5-89
Network_Level, 2-122
Network_Node, 2-122
Network_Node_Class, 2-124
Network_Node_Type, 2-124
Network_Transport, 2-125, 5-90
NMKY, 5-88
NMMD, 2-119, 5-89
NMPT, 5-91
Node, 5-90
Node_Class, 5-91
Node_Type, 5-91
Notice, 2-126
NTCE, 2-126
NTWK, 2-121, 5-89
Number, 4-7
NUMBER, 7-2
Number_Of_Ports, 5-91
Number_Used, 5-92
NWFM, 2-121, 5-89

NWLV, 2-122
NWTR, 2-125, 5-90

O

Object_State, 5-93
OBOL, 5-93
OBSC, 2-113, 5-92
OBST, 2-114, 5-92
Occlusion_Level, 5-93
OPA0, 5-96
OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags, 5-93
OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root, 5-94
OpenVMS_Device_Type, 2-126, 5-38
OpenVMS_Group, 5-94
OpenVMS_Quotas, 5-94
OpenVMS_UIC, 5-95
OpenVMS_Username, 2-127, 5-95
OpenVMS_Username_Computer_Node, 2-128
OPERATOR, 6-3
Operator_Console, 5-96
Oper_Sys, 2-129, 5-96
OPSY, 2-129, 5-96
Organization, 5-96
ORGN, 5-96
OSPL, 2-131
Other_Qualifiers, 5-97
OTHR, 5-97

P

PAK, 2-130
PAK_Activity, 5-97
PAK_Availability, 5-97
PAK_Options, 5-98
PAK_Units, 5-98
Password, 5-98
Payment_Type, 2-130, 5-99
PCBF, 5-100
PERM, 5-99
Permanent, 5-99
PFDR, 2-46
PFIT, 2-36
PKAC, 5-97
PKAV, 5-97
PKOP, 5-98
PKUN, 5-98
Platform, 2-131
PMTY, 2-130, 5-99
Position, 5-100
POSN, 5-100
Postcode_For_Business_Flag, 5-100
PPTY, 2-113, 5-104

PRFM, 2-134
 Printer, 2-132, 5-101
 PRINTER_ADMIN, 6-3
 Printer_Cpnd_Name, 5-102
 Printer_Type, 2-133, 5-102
 Print_Form, 2-134
 Print_Form_Number, 5-100
 Print_Form_Qualifiers, 5-101
 Print_Stock, 2-135, 5-101
 PRIV, 5-103
 Privacy_Answer, 5-102
 Privacy_Question, 2-136, 5-103
 Privileges, 5-103
 Product, 2-136
 Product_Uses_License, 5-104
 Product_Vrsn, 2-137
 PROP, 2-112
 Properties
 Abbreviation_Allowed, 5-1
 ABN, 5-1
 ABNX, 5-1
 ABRV, 5-1
 Account_ID, 5-2
 Account_ID_Format, 5-2
 ACID, 5-2
 ACIF, 5-2
 ACL, 5-2
 ACLX, 5-109
 ACN, 5-3
 ACNX, 5-3
 ADBL, 5-4
 ADCR, 5-4
 Additional_Address, 5-79
 Address_Number, 5-3
 Address_Property_Name, 5-3
 Addr_Building, 5-4
 Addr_Corner_Inst, 5-4
 Addr_Prop_Instance, 5-4
 Addr_Subprop_Inst, 5-5
 Addr_Subprop_Type, 5-5
 Addr_Usage_Type, 5-5
 Administrative_Internet_Handle, 5-6
 ADMU, 5-5
 ADNM, 5-3
 ADPN, 5-3
 ADSD, 5-4
 AECU, 5-9
 AEUC, 5-8
 AEUS, 5-9
 Alignment_Interval, 5-6
 ALNM, 5-7
 Alternative_Logical_Name, 5-7
 AMBG, 5-7

Properties (cont'd)

Ambiguous_Name_Qualification, 5-7
 APEN, 5-8
 APPL, 5-7
 Application, 5-7
 Appl_Class, 5-8
 Appl_Env, 5-8
 Appl_Envr_Class, 5-8
 Appl_Envr_Class_User, 5-9
 Appl_Envr_User, 5-9
 Appl_Vrsn, 5-9
 APUC, 5-8
 APVN, 5-9
 ARBN, 5-10
 ARCH, 5-10
 Architecture, 5-10
 ARGS, 5-11
 Arguments, 5-11
 ASRN, 5-13
 ASTY, 5-5
 ATFN, 5-119
 AUTY, 5-5
 Availability_Level, 5-11
 AVLV, 5-11
 Billing_Model, 5-12
 BLMD, 5-12
 Block_Size, 5-12
 BLSZ, 5-12
 BRLN, 5-14
 BRTY, 5-14
 BSNS, 5-12
 BUSA, 5-13
 BUSB, 5-13
 Business, 5-12
 Business_A, 5-13
 Business_B, 5-13
 Business_Reg_No, 5-13
 Business_ReIn, 5-14
 Business_ReIn_Type, 5-14
 Card_Expiry_Date_Flag, 5-14
 CEDF, 5-14
 Change_UIC, 5-15
 CHAR, 5-15
 Characters, 5-15
 Chargable_Or_Not, 5-15
 Charge_Point, 5-16
 Charge_Value, 5-16
 Charging_Class, 5-17
 Charging_Item_Type, 5-17
 Charging_Model, 5-17
 Charging_Rates, 5-18
 Checksum, 5-18
 CHGP, 5-16

Properties (cont'd)

CHGV, 5-16
CHUC, 5-15
CHYN, 5-15
CITY, 5-17
CKSM, 5-18
CLAS, 5-18
Class, 5-18
CLBF, 5-19
CLUS, 5-19
Cluster, 5-19
Clusterable, 5-19
Cluster_Forward_Computer_Node, 5-29
CMCL, 5-17
CMND, 5-29
CMNT, 5-20
CMPR, 5-29
CMRT, 5-18
CMS_Variant_Required, 5-20
CMTY, 5-17
CNFM, 5-21
CNFT, 5-22
CNSV, 5-21
CNTY, 5-23
CNVL, 5-22
CODE, 5-38
Command, 5-29
Comment, 5-20
Comm_Family, 5-21
Comm_Service, 5-21
Comm_Usage, 5-22
Comm_Value, 5-22
Comm_Value_Format, 5-22
Comm_Value_Type, 5-23
Component_Or_Usable_Flag, 5-20
Compression_Flag, 5-29
Computer_Node, 5-23
Computer_Node_List, 5-24
Computer_Node_Management_Level, 5-24
Computer_System, 5-24
Computer_Type, 5-25
Connection_Type, 5-30
COUF, 5-20
Country, 5-25
Country_Adjective, 5-25
Country_Postcode, 5-26
Country_Zone, 5-26
CPND, 5-23
CPSY, 5-24
CPTY, 5-25
Creation_Date, 5-30
CRNY, 5-26
CRUN, 5-27

Properties (cont'd)

CTAJ, 5-25
CTPC, 5-26
CTRY, 5-25
CTTY, 5-30
CTZN, 5-26
CUBP, 5-28
CUPT, 5-28
Currency, 5-26
Currency_Unit, 5-27
CUSF, 5-59
CUST, 5-27
Customer, 5-27
Customer_Status, 5-28
Cust_Billing_Period, 5-28
Cust_Payment_Type, 5-28
CUTS, 5-28
CUTY, 5-22
CVTA, 5-120
CVTC, 5-120
CVTN, 5-121
Date, 5-31
DATE, 5-31
Date_Check_Days, 5-31
Date_Of_Birth, 5-32
DCFT, 5-45
DCHD, 5-45
DCTY, 5-46
DCVF, 5-46
DCVN, 5-46
DECnet_Address_Number, 5-30
Default_Directory_Codes, 5-32
Default_Privileges, 5-32
DEFP, 5-32
DESC, 5-33
Description, 5-33
Description_A, 5-35
Description_B, 5-36
Description_With_Gst, 5-36
Developer_Scope, 5-37
Device_Control_Library, 5-37
Device_Name, 5-37
Device_Qualifiers, 5-38
DFCD, 5-112
DFDR, 5-32
Directory_Code, 5-38
Disk_Access_Code, 5-39
Disk_Device, 5-39
Disk_Device_Type, 5-39
Disk_High_Water_Marking_Flag, 5-40
Disk_Is_Controllable, 5-42
Disk_Mechanism, 5-40
Disk_Media, 5-41

Properties (cont'd)

Disk_Media_Type, 5-41
Disk_Quotas, 5-42
Disk_Quota_Fill_Level, 5-41
Disk_Volume, 5-42
Disk_Volume_Warning_Level, 5-43
Display_Name, 5-43
Division, 5-44
DIVN, 5-44
DKDT, 5-39
DKDV, 5-39
DKMC, 5-40
DKMD, 5-41
DKMT, 5-41
DKVL, 5-42
DMAC, 5-39
DNNN, 5-30
Document_Format, 5-45
Document_Header, 5-45
Document_Type, 5-46
Document_Version, 5-46
Document_Vrsn_Format, 5-46
DSCA, 5-35
DSCB, 5-36
DSCG, 5-36
DSNM, 5-43
DTBT, 5-32
DTCD, 5-31
DTCR, 5-30
DTEX, 5-50
DTFN, 5-52
DTRL, 5-105
DTST, 5-113
DVCL, 5-37
DVMF, 5-42
DVNM, 5-37
DVQL, 5-38
DVTY, 5-38
Email_List, 5-47
Email_List_Type, 5-47
EMLS, 5-47
EMLT, 5-47
Employee, 5-47
EMPY, 5-47
ENTY, 5-48
Environment, 5-48
Environment_Type, 5-48
ENVR, 5-48
EQCL, 5-48
EQPT, 5-49
EQTY, 5-49
Equipment, 5-49
Equip_Class, 5-48

Properties (cont'd)

Equip_Type, 5-49
ETHA, 5-50
Ethernet_Address, 5-50
Execution_Technique, 5-50
Expiry_Date, 5-50
File, 5-51
FILE, 5-51
File_Class, 5-51
File_Format, 5-52
File_Spec_Type, 5-52
FILX, 5-50
Finishing_Date, 5-52
Finishing_Timestamp, 5-53
First_Name, 5-53
FLAG, 5-93
FLCL, 5-51
FLFT, 5-52
FLTY, 5-52
FMNO, 5-100
FMQL, 5-101
FMT1, 5-55
FMT2, 5-55
FMT3, 5-55
FMTA, 5-54
Format, 5-54
Format_1, 5-55
Format_2, 5-55
Format_3, 5-55
Forward_Link_To_Child, 5-53
Forward_Management_Level, 5-54
Forward_To_Master_Flag, 5-56
Frequency, 5-56
Frequency_Interval, 5-56
FRQY, 5-56
FRWD, 5-56
FSNM, 5-53
FUNL, 5-54
Generic_Member_Allowed, 5-57
Generic_Member_Name, 5-57
GID, 5-126
GMFL, 5-57
GMNM, 5-57
GRCU, 5-59
GRUP, 5-58
Group, 5-58
Group_Class, 5-58
Group_Class_User, 5-59
Group_User, 5-58
GRUC, 5-58
GRUS, 5-58
Has_Customers_Flag, 5-59
Has_Supplier_Flag, 5-59

Properties (cont'd)

Highest_Number_Useable, 5-60
Household_Type, 5-80
HWMF, 5-40
Identifier_Name_List, 5-60
Identifier_Value, 5-60
IDHP, 5-64
IDLS, 5-60
IDNT, 5-60
ILPF, 5-65
IMAG, 5-88
Implementation_Code, 5-62
Implied_Associations, 5-61
INA4, 5-68
INDM, 5-63
INDT, 5-63
INHA, 5-6
INHL, 5-64
INHS, 5-64
INHT, 5-120
Initials, 5-62
INNW, 5-65
INPT, 5-68
INRK, 5-66
INSL, 5-61
INSN, 5-68
INSS, 5-67
INST, 5-67
Installation_Level, 5-61
Instantiation_Model, 5-62
INSV, 5-66
INSZ, 5-66
Internet_Domain, 5-63
Internet_Domain_Host_Name_Prefix, 5-64
Internet_Domain_Type, 5-63
Internet_Handle, 5-64
Internet_Host, 5-64
Internet_Network, 5-65
Internet_Network_Size, 5-66
Internet_Registry_Key, 5-66
Internet_Service, 5-66
Internet_Site, 5-67
Internet_Site_Log_File_Prefix, 5-65
Internet_Subsite, 5-67
Interval, 5-67
INTL, 5-62
INWS, 5-131
IP4_Address, 5-68
IP4_Port, 5-68
IP4_Subnet, 5-68
ITVA, 5-6
ITVF, 5-56
ITVL, 5-67

Properties (cont'd)

JBLM, 5-69
Job_Limit, 5-69
LAST, 5-69
Last_Cust_Billing_Period, 5-70
Last_Number_Used, 5-69
LAT_Identification, 5-69
LCBP, 5-70
LCIN, 5-70
LCNC, 5-70
LCNM, 5-71
LCSB, 5-116
LCTY, 5-72
LGDK, 5-72
LGLM, 5-74
LGNM, 5-73
License, 5-70
LICP, 5-73
LNMG, 5-73
Locality, 5-70
Locality_Name, 5-71
Location, 5-71
Location_Type, 5-72
LOCN, 5-71
Logical_Disk, 5-72
Logical_Disk_Lanman_Flag, 5-73
Logical_Name, 5-73
Login_Command_Procedure, 5-73
Login_Limit, 5-74
LOLM, 5-74
LONL, 5-74
Lower_Management_Level, 5-74
Lowest_Number_Useable, 5-74
LPFX, 5-118
LPTY, 5-104
LTID, 5-69
MADS, 5-86
Mailpoint_Instance, 5-75
Mailpoint_Type, 5-75
Managable, 5-76
Management_Scope, 5-75
MBAA, 5-79
MBAD, 5-79
MBCV, 5-79
MBER, 5-77
MBFA, 5-80
MBRA, 5-78
MBRB, 5-78
MBRT, 5-78
MBTP, 5-82
MBTY, 5-81
MCIM, 5-84
MCTY, 5-85

Properties (cont'd)

MDNM, 5-86
Measurement_Class, 5-76
Measurement_Type, 5-76
Measurement_Unit, 5-77
Member, 5-77
Member_A, 5-78
Member_Address, 5-79
Member_B, 5-78
Member_Comm_Value, 5-79
Member_Formal_Address, 5-80
Member_Relationship, 5-80
Member_Relationship_B, 5-81
Member_ReIn_Type, 5-81
Member_Tech, 5-78
Member_Type, 5-81
Member_Type_Prefix, 5-82
Message_File, 5-83
Meta_Association_Type, 5-19
Meta_Class, 5-83
Meta_Class_A, 5-83
Meta_Class_B, 5-84
Meta_Class_Impl, 5-84
Meta_Class_Type, 5-85
Meta_Method_Mechanism, 5-85
Meta_Operation, 5-82
Meta_Package, 5-85
Meta_Package_Type, 5-86
Meta_Property_Type, 5-104
Meta_Scope, 5-92
Meta_Scope_Type, 5-92
MHTY, 5-80
MICL, 5-87
Middle_Name, 5-86
Mime_Class, 5-87
Mime_Type, 5-87
MITY, 5-87
MPIN, 5-75
MPTY, 5-75
MRLB, 5-81
MRLN, 5-80
MRTY, 5-81
MSAG, 5-82
MSCL, 5-76
MSGF, 5-83
MSTY, 5-76
MSUN, 5-77
MTDT, 5-117
MTMC, 5-85
MTMT, 5-118
MTPK, 5-85
MTPL, 5-119
MTPT, 5-86

Properties (cont'd)

MTVL, 5-119
Multi_Architecture, 5-86
Name, 5-87
NAME, 5-87
Named_Image, 5-88
Named_Script, 5-88
Name_Key, 5-88
Name_Model, 5-89
NDCL, 5-91
NDLS, 5-24
NDND, 5-90
NDNL, 5-24
NDNM, 5-102
NDTY, 5-91
Network, 5-89
Network_Family, 5-89
Network_Transport, 5-90
NMKY, 5-88
NMMD, 5-89
NMPT, 5-91
Node, 5-90
Node_Class, 5-91
Node_Type, 5-91
NTWK, 5-89
Number_Of_Ports, 5-91
Number_Used, 5-92
NWFM, 5-89
NWTR, 5-90
Object_State, 5-93
OBOL, 5-93
OBSC, 5-92
OBST, 5-92
Occlusion_Level, 5-93
OPA0, 5-96
OpenVMS_Authorization_Flags, 5-93
OpenVMS_Cpnd_Root, 5-94
OpenVMS_Device_Type, 5-38
OpenVMS_Group, 5-94
OpenVMS_Quotas, 5-94
OpenVMS_UIC, 5-95
OpenVMS_Username, 5-95
Operator_Console, 5-96
Oper_Sys, 5-96
OPSY, 5-96
Organization, 5-96
ORGN, 5-96
Other_Qualifiers, 5-97
OTHR, 5-97
PAK_Activity, 5-97
PAK_Availability, 5-97
PAK_Options, 5-98
PAK_Units, 5-98

Properties (cont'd)

Password, 5-98
Payment_Type, 5-99
PCBF, 5-100
PERM, 5-99
Permanent, 5-99
PKAC, 5-97
PKAV, 5-97
PKOP, 5-98
PKUN, 5-98
PMTY, 5-99
Position, 5-100
POSN, 5-100
Postcode_For_Business_Flag, 5-100
PPTY, 5-104
Printer, 5-101
Printer_Cpnd_Name, 5-102
Printer_Type, 5-102
Print_Form_Number, 5-100
Print_Form_Qualifiers, 5-101
Print_Stock, 5-101
PRIV, 5-103
Privacy_Answer, 5-102
Privacy_Question, 5-103
Privileges, 5-103
Product_Uses_License, 5-104
PRST, 5-101
PRTR, 5-101
PRTY, 5-102
PSWD, 5-98
PVAN, 5-102
PVQS, 5-103
QTAS, 5-94
QTEN, 5-42
QTFL, 5-41
Queue_Qualifiers, 5-104
QUQL, 5-104
Range_Or_Not, 5-105
RCSN, 5-106
RCSP, 5-106
RCTY, 5-106
Release_Date, 5-105
Required_Identifier, 5-105
Resource_Session, 5-106
Resource_Session_Part, 5-106
Resource_Session_Type, 5-106
RGYN, 5-105
RLIM, 5-61
RLTY, 5-19
ROOT, 5-94
RQID, 5-105
RSFX, 5-124
RSIA, 5-123

Properties (cont'd)

RSIB, 5-123
RSIN, 5-123
RSNM, 5-124
RSTY, 5-124
SALN, 5-107
Salutation, 5-107
Saveset, 5-107
Saveset_Format, 5-107
Saveset_Instance, 5-108
SCDM, 5-109
SCMN, 5-29
SCOP, 5-37
SCPE, 5-75
SCPT, 5-88
Security_Action, 5-108
Security_Check, 5-108
Security_Domain, 5-109
Security_Model, 5-109
Security_Privilege, 5-110
Sequence_Number, 5-110
Sequence_Number_Format, 5-111
Serial_Number, 5-110
SESS, 5-111
Session_ID, 5-111
Session_Sequence, 5-111
SHCD, 5-113
Short_Environment_Type_Code, 5-112
SIMA, 5-112
SIMC, 5-62
Site, 5-112
SITE, 5-112
SLTY, 5-116
SMAC, 5-108
SMCK, 5-108
SMPR, 5-110
SMTP_Address, 5-112
SPLR, 5-117
SQNM, 5-110
SRLN, 5-110
SRNM, 5-117
SSEQ, 5-111
SSFM, 5-111
Standard_Code, 5-113
Standard_Symbol, 5-113
STAR, 5-115
Starting_Date, 5-113
Starting_Timestamp, 5-114
Startup_Phase, 5-114
Startup_Procedure, 5-115
STAT, 5-93
STCD, 5-113
STIM, 5-62

Properties (cont'd)

Storage_Area, 5-115
STPH, 5-114
STPR, 5-115
Structure, 5-115
STRX, 5-115
STTY, 5-83
STYA, 5-83
STYB, 5-84
Subledger_Type, 5-116
Sublocality, 5-116
Suffix, 5-116
SUFY, 5-116
SUPF, 5-59
Supplier, 5-117
Surname, 5-117
SVFT, 5-107
SVIN, 5-108
SVST, 5-107
SWMF, 5-76
Tape_Device_Type, 5-117
Tape_Label_Prefix, 5-118
Tape_Media_Type, 5-118
Tape_Pool, 5-119
Tape_Volume, 5-119
Tax_File_Number, 5-119
Technical_Internet_Handle, 5-120
Telephone_Area_Code, 5-120
Telephone_Country_Code, 5-120
Telephone_Number, 5-121
Terminal_Server_Port_Name, 5-122
Term_Serv, 5-121
Term_Serv_Type, 5-121
Term_Type, 5-122
THEP, 5-122
The_Prefix_Flag, 5-122
Thrhfr_Instance, 5-123
Thrhfr_Instance_A, 5-123
Thrhfr_Instance_B, 5-123
Thrhfr_Name, 5-124
Thrhfr_Suffix, 5-124
Thrhfr_Type, 5-124
Timestamp, 5-125
TITL, 5-125
Title, 5-125
TMSP, 5-122
TMSV, 5-121
TMTY, 5-122
TNDM, 5-126
TSFN, 5-53
TSST, 5-114
TSTP, 5-125
TSTY, 5-121

Properties (cont'd)

Tuning_Domain, 5-126
UGNF, 5-128
UIC, 5-95
UICG, 5-94
UID, 5-126
UNFP, 5-127
UNIX_File_Path, 5-127
UNIX_Group_ID, 5-126
UNIX_Username, 5-127
UNIX_User_ID, 5-126
UNXU, 5-127
UPLM, 5-60
UPNL, 5-127
Upper_Management_Level, 5-127
USAG, 5-128
Usage_Code, 5-128
USED, 5-92
User, 5-128
USER, 5-128
User_Status, 5-129
Use_Given_Name_Flag, 5-128
USRS, 5-129
VACL, 5-20
VALU, 5-129
Value, 5-129
Variable_Type, 5-130
Variant_Development, 5-130
VBTY, 5-130
Verify, 5-130
Version, 5-131
VMSU, 5-95
VRFY, 5-130
VRNT, 5-130
VRSN, 5-131
WARN, 5-43
Whois_Server, 5-131
XRST, 5-53
PRST, 2-135, 5-101
PRTR, 2-132, 5-101
PRTY, 2-133, 5-102
PSWD, 5-98
PVAN, 5-102
PVQS, 2-136, 5-103

Q

QTAS, 5-94
QTEN, 5-42
QTFL, 5-41
Queue_Qualifiers, 5-104
QUQL, 5-104

R

Range_Or_Not, 5-105
RCSN, 2-138, 5-106
RCSP, 2-138, 5-106
RCTY, 2-139, 5-106
Receive, 3-14
Recover, 3-17
Release_Date, 5-105
RELN, 2-104
REMOTE_MASTER, 6-4
REMOTE_SLAVE, 6-4
Remove, 3-18
Rename, 3-21
Report, 3-22
Request, 3-26
Required_Identifier, 5-105
Resource_Session, 2-138, 5-106
Resource_Session_Part, 2-138, 5-106
Resource_Session_Type, 2-139, 5-106
Restore, 3-29
Resume, 3-29
Revoke, 3-29
RGYN, 5-105
RLIM, 5-61
RLTY, 2-105, 5-19
ROOT, 5-94
RQID, 5-105
RSFX, 2-168, 5-124
RSIA, 5-123
RSIB, 5-123
RSIN, 2-166, 5-123
RSNM, 2-167, 5-124
RSTY, 2-169, 5-124

S

SALN, 5-107
Salutation, 5-107
Saveset, 2-140, 5-107
Saveset_Format, 2-140, 5-107
Saveset_Instance, 2-141, 5-108
SCDM, 2-144, 5-109
SCMN, 5-29
SCOP, 5-37
SCPE, 5-75
SCPT, 2-117, 5-88
Secure, 3-30
Security Models
 APPLICATION_MANAGER, 6-1
 APPL_ENVR_MANAGER, 6-1
 GROUP_MANAGER, 6-2
 INTERNAL, 6-2
 OPERATOR, 6-3

Security Models (cont'd)

 PRINTER_ADMIN, 6-3
 REMOTE_MASTER, 6-4
 REMOTE_SLAVE, 6-4
 SUMMARY, 6-4
 SYSTEM_MANAGER, 6-5
 SYSTEM_MANAGER_MASTER, 6-5
 USER_ADMIN, 6-6
 USER_ADMIN_MASTER, 6-6
Security_Action, 2-142, 5-108
Security_Check, 2-143, 5-108
Security_Domain, 2-144, 5-109
Security_Model, 2-144, 5-109
Security_Privilege, 2-145, 5-110
Sequence_Number, 5-110
Sequence_Number_Format, 5-111
Serial_Number, 5-110
SESS, 5-111
Session_ID, 5-111
Session_Sequence, 5-111
Set_Password, 3-30
SHCD, 5-113
Short_Environment_Type_Code, 5-112
Shutdown, 3-30
SIMA, 2-147, 5-112
SIMC, 5-62
Site, 2-146, 5-112
SITE, 2-146, 5-112
SLTY, 2-151, 5-116
SMAC, 2-142, 5-108
SMCK, 2-143, 5-108
SMPR, 2-145, 5-110
SMTP_Address, 2-147, 5-112
Split, 3-31
SPLR, 2-152, 5-117
SQNM, 5-110
SRLN, 5-110
SRNM, 5-117
SSEQ, 5-111
SSFM, 5-111
Standard_Code, 5-113
Standard_Symbol, 5-113
STAR, 2-149, 5-115
Start, 3-31
Starting_Date, 5-113
Starting_Timestamp, 5-114
Startup_Phase, 2-147, 5-114
Startup_Procedure, 2-149, 5-115
STAT, 5-93
STCD, 5-113
STIM, 5-62

Stop, 3-32
Storage_Area, 2-149, 5-115
STPH, 2-147, 5-114
STPR, 2-149, 5-115
Structure, 2-150, 5-115
STRX, 2-150, 5-115
STTY, 2-105, 5-83
STYA, 5-83
STYB, 5-84
Subledger_Type, 2-151, 5-116
Sublocality, 2-151, 5-116
Suffix, 5-116
SUFIX, 5-116
SUMMARY, 6-4
SUPF, 5-59
Supplier, 2-152, 5-117
Surname, 5-117
Suspend, 3-32
SVFT, 2-140, 5-107
SVIN, 2-141, 5-108
SVST, 2-140, 5-107
SWMF, 5-76
SYJB, 2-153
System_Job, 2-153
SYSTEM_MANAGER, 6-5
SYSTEM_MANAGER_MASTER, 6-5
System_User_Class, 2-154
SYUC, 2-154

T

Tape_Device, 2-156
Tape_Device_Type, 2-157, 5-117
Tape_Label_Prefix, 5-118
Tape_Media, 2-158
Tape_Media_Type, 2-159, 5-118
Tape_Pool, 2-159, 5-119
Tape_Volume, 2-160, 5-119
Tax_File_Number, 5-119
Technical_Internet_Handle, 5-120
Telephone_Area_Code, 2-161, 5-120
Telephone_Country_Code, 5-120
Telephone_Number, 2-162, 5-121
TEMPLATE, 7-3
Terminal, 2-163
Terminal_Server_Port_Name, 5-122
Term_Serv, 2-164, 5-121
Term_Serv_Type, 2-164, 5-121
Term_Type, 2-165, 5-122
Text, 4-8
TEXT, 7-3
THEP, 5-122

The_Prefix_Flag, 5-122
Thrhfr_Instance, 2-166, 5-123
Thrhfr_Instance_A, 5-123
Thrhfr_Instance_B, 5-123
Thrhfr_Name, 2-167, 5-124
Thrhfr_Suffix, 2-168, 5-124
Thrhfr_Type, 2-169, 5-124
Timestamp, 4-9, 5-125
TITL, 2-76, 5-125
Title, 5-125
TMNL, 2-163
TMSP, 5-122
TMSV, 2-164, 5-121
TMTY, 2-165, 5-122
TNDM, 2-169, 5-126
Trial, 3-32
TSFN, 5-53
TSST, 5-114
TSTP, 5-125
TSTY, 2-164, 5-121
Tuning_Domain, 2-169, 5-126

U

UGNF, 5-128
UIC, 5-95
UICG, 5-94
UID, 5-126
UNFP, 5-127
UNIX_File_Path, 5-127
UNIX_Group_ID, 5-126
UNIX_Username, 2-170, 5-127
UNIX_Username_Computer_Node, 2-171
UNIX_User_ID, 5-126
UNXU, 2-170, 5-127
UPLM, 5-60
UPNL, 5-127
Upper_Management_Level, 5-127
USAG, 5-128
Usage_Code, 5-128
USCL, 2-173
USED, 5-92
User, 2-172, 5-128
USER, 2-172, 5-128
USER_ADMIN, 6-6
USER_ADMIN_MASTER, 6-6
User_Cluster, 2-173
User_Status, 2-174, 5-129
Use_Given_Name_Flag, 5-128
USRS, 2-174, 5-129
UUND, 2-171

V

VACL, 5-20
VALU, 5-129
Value, 5-129
Variable Types
 CODE, 7-1
 DELTA_TIME, 7-1
 FLAG, 7-2
 NUMBER, 7-2
 TEMPLATE, 7-3
 TEXT, 7-3
 VERSION, 7-4
Variable_Type, 2-174, 5-130
Variant_Development, 5-130
VBTY, 2-174, 5-130

Verify, 5-130
Version, 5-131
VERSION, 7-4
VMSU, 2-127, 5-95
VRBL, 2-118
VRFY, 5-130
VRNT, 5-130
VRSN, 5-131
VUND, 2-128

W

WARN, 5-43
Whois_Server, 2-175, 5-131

X

XRST, 5-53

